

837 -
Professional Edits

Version EB20171V01			If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded. http://www.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_TechnicalDocumentation.asp#TopOfPage												
January 2017			The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf of ASC X12. Format (c) 2009, http://store.x12.org/												
837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 27CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.C3.ISA.010	07/01/2011		ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER			1 R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content". TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure". -OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)". -OR- TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	
X222C3.ISA.015	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		ISA								TA1	R		Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.
X222.C3.ISA.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.C3.ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X222.C3.ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters. Contract must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3.ISA02.030	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	OR ISA02 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03								TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.	
X222.P1.ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters. Contract must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3.ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	OR ISA04 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier Value".	ISA05 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA05.020	07/01/2011		ISA05								TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier Value".	ISA05 must be "Z1", "Z8" or "Z2".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3.ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA06.020	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3.ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3.ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3.ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier Value".	ISA07 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA07.020	07/01/2011		ISA07								TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier Value".	ISA07 must be "Z1", "Z8" or "Z2".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3.ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA08.020	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3.ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3.ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3.ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date".	ISA09 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	
X222.C3.ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date".	ISA09 must be a time date of the periods specified in the future date.	
X222.C3.ISA10.010	07/01/2011		ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time".	ISA10 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA10.020	07/01/2011		ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X222.P1.ISA11.010	07/01/2011		ISA11	Interchange Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Separator".	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed
X222.C3.ISA11.020	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Separator".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3.ISA11.030	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Separator".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3.ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Control Version Number".	ISA12 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12								TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Control Version Number".	ISA12 must be "00501".	
X222.C3.ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number".	ISA13 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number".	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X222.C3.ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X222.C3.ISA13.040	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number".	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X222.C3.ISA13.050	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X222.C3.ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgement Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgement Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X222.P1.ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	HC	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Usage Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Usage Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3.ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must be present.	
X222.C3.ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3.ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3.ISA16.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.C7.GS.010	07/01/2011		GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER			1 R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid interchange content".	GS must be present.	
X222.C7.GS.020	07/01/2011		GS								999	R	AK995 = 1: "Functional Group Not Accepted".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	
X222.C7.GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK995 = 1: "Functional Group Not Accepted".	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7.GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01								999	R	AK995 = 1: "Functional Group Not Accepted".	GS01 must be "HC".	
X222.P1.GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK995 = 14: "Unknown Security Identifier".	GS02 must be present.	
X222.P1.GS02.020	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK995 = 14: "Unknown Security Identifier".	GS02 must be 1-15 characters.	
X222.C7.GS02.030	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK995 = 14: "Unknown Security Identifier".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7.GS02.040	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK995 = 14: "Unknown Security Identifier".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.P1.GS03.010	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK995 = 14: "Unknown Security Identifier".	GS03 must be present.	
X222.P1.GS03.020	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK995 = 14: "Unknown Security Identifier".	GS03 must be 1-15 characters.	
X222.C7.GS03.030	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK995 = 14: "Unknown Security Identifier".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7.GS03.040	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK995 = 14: "Unknown Security Identifier".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.P1.GS04.010	07/01/2011		GS04	Time	TM	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Control".	GS04 must be present.	
X222.P1.GS04.020	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Control".	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD characters.	
X222.C7.GS04.030	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Control".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X222.P1.GS05.010	07/01/2011		GS05	Time	TM	8-8	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Control".	GS05 must be present.	
X222.P1.GS05.020	07/01/2011		GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Control".	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format characters.	
X222.C7.GS06.010	07/01/2011		GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK995 = 6: "Group Control Number Unknown Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	
X222.C7.GS06.020	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK995 = 6: "Group Control Number Unknown Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	
X222.C7.GS06.030	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK995 = 6: "Group Control Number Unknown Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	
X222.C7.GS06.040	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK995 = 6: "Group Control Number Unknown Syntax".	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/R ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.C7.GS06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	GS06	Responsible Agency Code	IN	1-2	R			X	999	R	AK305 = 15: "Functional Group Control Number not Allowed within GS06" = 0000. Invalid Transactions AK305 = 003. Invalid Interactions GS06 must be unique within the Transaction Set.	GS06 must be unique within the Transaction Set.	
X222.C7.GS06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	GS06	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X222A1	999	R	AK305 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS06 must be present.	
X222A1.60.GS06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	GS06	Transaction Set							999	R	AK305 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS06 must be "005010X222A1"	
X222.070.ST.010	07/01/2011		ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST must be present.	
X222.070.ST.020	07/01/2011		ST								999	R	AK305 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X222.070.ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST01 must be present.	
X222.070.ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST01 must be "837".	
X222.070.ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST02 must be present.	
X222.070.ST02.030	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X222.070.ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.070.ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST02 must be a unique number within the ST02 must be a unique number within the ST02 must be a unique number within the ST02 must be a unique number within the	
X222.070.ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Implementation Guide Version Number	AN	1-35	R				999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST03 must be present.	
X222.070.ST03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	ST03								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	
X222.071.BHT.010	07/01/2011		BHT	BURNING OF HERBACEOUS		1	R		1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	BHT must be present.	
X222.071.BHT.020	07/01/2011		BHT								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	
X222.071.BHT01.050	07/01/2011		BHT01	Herbaceous Species Code	ID	4-8	R			0010	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	BHT01 must be present.	
X222.071.BHT01.050	07/01/2011		BHT01	Transaction Set Burnable Code	IN	2-2	R			00 10	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	BHT01 must be "0010".	
X222.071.BHT01.050	07/01/2011		BHT01	Procedural Application	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	BHT01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.071.BHT01.030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.071.BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	BHT01 must be present.	
X222.071.BHT01.050	07/01/2011		BHT01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	BHT01 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.071.BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMMSS	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	BHT05 must be present.	
X222.071.BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	BHT05 must be a valid time in HHMMSS format.	
X222.071.BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			14 CH BP	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	BHT05 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBMITTER NAME loop		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	
X222.074.1000A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Submitter Name							999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Character	ID	1-1	R			1-2	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last or Pseudonymization	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM103 must be a valid time in HHMMSS format.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A-Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.074.1000A.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Specification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R				999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "00"	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Discontinued Not Used" Data Element	1000A.NM109 must be present	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non space characters	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with exactly ten characters	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.070	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Mismatch"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic numeric characters when transmitted	
X222.074.1000A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Reserved	Must not be present	
X222.074.1000A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Reserved	Must not be present	
X222.074.1000A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Reserved	Must not be present	
X222.076.1000A.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDIT CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A			999	R	R403 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present	
X222.076.1000A.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDIT CONTACT INFORMATION							999	R	R403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed	
X222.076.1000A.PER010.010	07/01/2011		PER010	Provider Execution Code	ID	2-2	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Discontinued Not Used"	1000A.PER010 must be present	
X222.076.1000A.PER010.020	07/01/2011		PER010								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER010 must be "00"	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non space character	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Mismatch"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be 1000A.MA100	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Discontinued Not Used" Data Element	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1-60 characters	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.080	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with exactly ten characters	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.090 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number	ID	2-2	R			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Discontinued Not Used"	1000A.PER03 must be present	
X222.076.1000A.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Discontinued Not Used"	1000A.PER04 must be present	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non space character	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1-256 characters	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten characters	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	R403 = 11: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when transmitted	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER06 equals TE or FX If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER06 must be 1-256 characters	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non space character	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1-256 characters	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten characters	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	R403 = 11: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when transmitted	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifies	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER07 must be 1-256 characters	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER08 must be 1-256 characters	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non space character	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1-256 characters	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten characters	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	R403 = 11: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when transmitted	
X222.076.1000A.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Reserved	Must not be present	
X222.076.1000B.010	07/01/2011			RECEIVER NAME Loop		1	R	1000B	1		999	R	R403 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed	
X222.076.1000B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RECEIVER NAME							999	R	R403 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present	
X222.076.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Discontinued Not Used"	1000B.NM101 must be present	
X222.076.1000B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "00"	
X222.076.1000B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Discontinued Not Used"	1000B.NM102 must be present	
X222.076.1000B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "00"	
X222.076.1000B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-256	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Discontinued Not Used"	1000B.NM103 must be present	
X222.076.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1-256 characters	
X222.076.1000B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non space character	
X222.076.1000B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1-256 characters	
X222.076.1000B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Reserved	Must not be present	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.079.1000B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Modifier	IX	1-2	R			at	999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	E	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "00"	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-30	R				999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.040	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here]	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.060	10/06/2014		NM109								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must equal GS03	The identifier ID in both the name and GS03 must be equal or the file is rejected in the CEM. Adding a new edit to reject the file at the
X222.079.1000B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.081.2000A.HL01.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.081.2000A.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL	BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A	1		999	R	R404 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL								999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Allowed"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.081.2000A.HL01.H10	07/01/2011		H10	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.H10 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.H10.010	07/01/2011		H10								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.H10 must be 1 - 12 characters	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1"	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.050	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.060	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical Level Code	IX	1-2	R				999	E	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.070	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical Child Code	IX	1-1	R				999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.080	07/01/2011		HL01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.090	07/01/2011		HL01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.010	07/01/2011		PRV	BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A			999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Allowed"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PR01 is allowed.	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	IX	1-3	R				999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.030	07/01/2011		PRV01	Reference Identification	IX	2-3	R			PXX	999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.040	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.050	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-20	R				999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.060	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.070	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.080	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.090	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.100	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.110	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.120	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.130	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.140	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.150	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.160	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.170	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.180	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.190	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.200	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.210	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.220	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.230	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.240	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.250	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.260	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.270	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.280	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.290	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.300	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.310	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.320	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.330	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.340	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.350	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.360	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.370	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.380	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.390	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.400	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.410	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.420	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.430	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.440	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.450	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.460	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.470	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.480	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.490	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.500	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.510	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.520	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.530	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.540	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.550	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.560	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.570	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.580	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2000A.PR01 must be "00"	
X222.081.2000A.PR01.590	07/01/2011		PRV01								999				

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element." R403 = 6: "Data Element Too Long." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for received non-printing subset." R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.NM107 must contain at least one relational character. 2100AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters. 2100AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier." CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier."	2100AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier. 2100AA.NM108 must be present. 2100AA.NM108 must be "XX". 2100AA.NM109 must be present if 2100AA.NM108 is present.	Trailer/BLZ or JH (1exas) only, as appropriate per current MAC contract for VA Medicare Equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) Project claims. 01/02/2010 Companion Guide Note needed: Everyone but Trailer/BLZ or JH (1exas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MR Project claims.) 01/02/2010 Companion Guide Note needed: Does not apply to Trailer/BLZ or JH (1exas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MR Project claims.)
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier." CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier."	2100AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier. 2100AA.NM108 must be present. 2100AA.NM108 must be "XX". 2100AA.NM109 must be present if 2100AA.NM108 is present.	Trailer/BLZ or JH (1exas) only, as appropriate per current MAC contract for VA Medicare Equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) Project claims. 01/02/2010 Companion Guide Note needed: Everyone but Trailer/BLZ or JH (1exas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MR Project claims.) 01/02/2010 Companion Guide Note needed: Does not apply to Trailer/BLZ or JH (1exas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MR Project claims.)
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier."	2100AA.NM108 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2100AA.NM108 must be "XX". 2100AA.NM109 must be present if 2100AA.NM108 is present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2100AA.NM109 must be "XX". 2100AA.NM109 must be present if 2100AA.NM108 is present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier."	2100AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm. 2100AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier."	2100AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier."	The first position of 2100AA.NM109 must be a "1". 2100AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	11/25: reference RC 6198.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EP: 85: "Billing Provider" CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EP: 85: "Billing Provider"	2100AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. 2100AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List of Organization	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2010AA			999	R	R404 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" R404 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	2100AA.N3 must be present. Only one iteration of 2100AA.N3 is allowed.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	R404 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2100AA.N3 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.030.010	07/01/2011		N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element." R403 = 6: "Data Element Too Long." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for received non-printing subset." R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.N301 must contain at least one non- alphanumeric character. 2100AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters. 2100AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.030.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.030.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for received non-printing subset." R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.030.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N3.01.070	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier."	2100AA.N301 must not contain the following abbreviated phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P.O. Box"	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.091.2010AA.N3.02.005	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element." R403 = 6: "Data Element Too Long." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for received non-printing subset." R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.N302 must contain at least one non- alphanumeric character. 2100AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters. 2100AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.02.010	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.02.020	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for received non-printing subset." R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N3.02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N3.02.060	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier."	2100AA.N302 must not contain the following abbreviated phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P.O. Box"	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	BILLING PROVIDER ZIP/ZIP+4 CODE		1	R	2010AA			999	R	R404 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" R404 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	2100AA.N4 must be present. Only one iteration of 2100AA.N4 is allowed.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	R404 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2100AA.N4 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.01.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element." R403 = 6: "Data Element Too Long." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for received non-printing subset." R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.N401 must contain at least two non- alphanumeric characters. 2100AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.01.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.01.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.01.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for received non-printing subset." R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.01.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element."	2100AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.02.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2100AA.N402 is not present, 2100AA.N403 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.02.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier."	2100AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.03.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-5	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2100AA.N403 is not present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.03.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Trailing National Provider Identifier."	2100AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.04.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used - Element Required"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.092.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.092.2010AA.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.094.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA			999	R	#A304 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	2010AA.REF must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed.	
X222.094.2010AA.BE001.020	07/01/2011		BE001	Billing Provider Tax Identification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	#403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.BE001 must be valid values.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AH characters.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the information submitted in this loop.
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA			999	R	#A304 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	2010AA.REF must be present.	Translator or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "10" is allowed.	Translator or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	#A304 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	2010AA.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Translator or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			08, 1G	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	Translator or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".	Translator or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	Translator or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AANNNN (where A is an alpha character)	Translator or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA			999	R	#A304 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Provider Identification Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "1G".	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	#403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one accepted AH character.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 70 characters.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AH characters.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AH characters.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one accepted AH character.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER02 equals TE or FX.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AH characters.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER02 equals TE or FX.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	ID	2-3	S				999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 equals TE.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	#403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER03 equals TE.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER06.015	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one accepted AH character.	
X222.096.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.025	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EJC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with extended AN characters	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.060	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER06 equals TE or FX If 2010AA.PER06 is present, 2010A1.PER06 must be present If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be present	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.015	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with extended AN characters	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.060	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX If 2010AA.PER08 is present, 2010A1.PER08 must be present If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be present	
X222.098.2010AA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	NU				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME		1	S	2010AB	1		999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM101 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM101 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM101 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM101 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Classification Mark	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM103 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM104 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	NU				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM105 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM106 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM107 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM108 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-40	NU				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM109 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM110 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM111 must be populated	
X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Origin/Address	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.NM112 must be populated	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128: "Entity's Address" EJC: 87 "Billing Provider"		
X222.103.2010AB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with extended AN characters	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-numeric character	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with extended AN characters	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.045	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128: "Entity's Address" EJC: 87 "Billing Provider"		
X222.103.2010AB.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with extended AN characters	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed	
X222.104.2010AB.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4	CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE							999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Pay-to Address Line Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-numeric characters	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.104.2010AB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with extended AN characters	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.104.2010AB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing." "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402									277	C		2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	
X222.104.2010AB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403									277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Displayed	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Displayed	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Displayed	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Displayed	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.106.2010AC..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	S	2010AC				277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.108.2010AC.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC				277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.109.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC				277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.111.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC				277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.113.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC				277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.114.2000B..010	07/01/2011			SUBSCRIBER Loop				2000B	>1			999	R	R4304 = 17: "Implementation Loop Open Under Maximum Times"	2000B must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B	1			999	R	R4304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL									999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.114.2000B.HL.01.001	07/01/2011		HL.01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL.01 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.01.002	07/01/2011		HL.01									999	R	R4303 = 2: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL.01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.01.030	07/01/2011		HL.01									999	R	R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data"	2000B.HL.01 must be numeric.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.01.040	07/01/2011		HL.01									999	R	R4303 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL.01 must be equal to the previous HL.01.001 plus one.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.02.010	07/01/2011		HL.02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL.02 must be equal to the value of 2000B.HL.01.001 plus one.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.02.020	07/01/2011		HL.02									999	R	R4304 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL.02 must be equal to the value of 2000B.HL.02.010 plus one.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.03.010	07/01/2011		HL.03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R					999	R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL.03 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.03.020	07/01/2011		HL.03									999	R	R4303 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL.03 must be 1 or 2.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.04.010	07/01/2011		HL.04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R					999	R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL.04 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.04.020	07/01/2011		HL.04									999	R	R4303 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL.04 must be 1 or 2.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013														
X222.116.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B	1			999	R	R4304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		SBR									999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, R, S, T, U		999	R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01									999	R	R4303 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P"	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/R ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information - " CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines," CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	1-2	S			18	999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present	Commission Code Must be present
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02	Subscriber Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.004	10/03/2011		SBR03										CSCC A6: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for relational field in error"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 233 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines,"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.005	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation Not Allowed Based on Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.007	01/01/2013										277	T	"Acknowledgements/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines,"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.010	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.015	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.040	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation Not Allowed Based on Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.045	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	T	"Acknowledgements/Rejected for relational field in error"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.050	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.055	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	T	"Acknowledgements/Rejected for Missing Information - "		
X222.116.2000B.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation Not Allowed Based on Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07		ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation Not Allowed Based on Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation Not Allowed Based on Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information - " CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines," CSC 480 "Entry's claim filing indicator," EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010	07/01/2011		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	S	2000B			999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed	
X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	07/01/2011		PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation Not Allowed Based on Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT02.010	07/01/2011		PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation Not Allowed Based on Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT03.010	07/01/2011		PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation Not Allowed Based on Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT04.010	07/01/2011		PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation Not Allowed Based on Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT05.010	07/01/2011		PAT05	Plan Time Period Format	ID	2-3	S			78	999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D"	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.010	07/01/2011		PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.020	07/01/2011		PAT06								999	R	R403 = 116: "Implementation Not Allowed Based on Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.015	07/01/2011		PAT07								999	R	R403 = 116: "Implementation Not Allowed Based on Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.005	07/01/2011		PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 116: "Implementation Not Allowed Based on Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2016													
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.022 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.119.2000B.PAT09.010	07/01/2011		PAT09	Employment Indicator	ID	1-1	S				999	R	R403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT09 must be "N"	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1		999	R	R404 = 5: "Required Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R404 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 is allowed	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 4: "Required Data Element Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "N"	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741: "Entity must be a person."	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segmenting system"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..."	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104		AN	1-35	R				999	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segmenting system"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.070	01/01/2015		NM104	Subscriber First Name							277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character"	First position of 2010BA.NM104 must not be numeric.	This is the field where the beneficiary's first name appears. This edit is added due to telephone numbers being received in this field.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 35 characters	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segmenting system"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segmenting system"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Challenge	ID	1-2	S			E, M	999	E	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be present	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be 1 - 2 characters	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-30	S				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2010BA.NM108 must be present	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	If Medicare IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNA where "N" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit. -OR- If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNNN, AANNNNNN, AANNNNNNN, AAANNNNNN, AAANNNNNNN, AAANNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.121.2010BA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.005	07/01/2012		N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	S			2010BA	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2010BA.N3 must be present when 2010BA.N301 is present	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.010	07/01/2011		N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-25	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segmenting system"	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.124.2010BA.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.124.2010BA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters	

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.124.2010BA.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing, exceeding system's maximum."		
X222.124.2010BA.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AB characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.005	07/01/2012		N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2010BA			999	R	R404 = 16: "Implementation Maximum User"	2010BA.N4 must be present when this segment is used.	
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010	07/01/2011										999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum User"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non space characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short Error"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing, exceeding system's maximum."		
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AB characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 510: "Usage error"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403								999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 510: "Usage error"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 510: "Usage error"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 556: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		DMG	SUBSCRIBER RESIDENCE NAME		1	S	2010BA			999	R	R404 = 16: "Implementation Maximum User"	2010BA.DMG must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	07/01/2011		DMG								999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum User"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	07/01/2011		DMG01	First Name (Print Format)	R	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010	07/01/2011		DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020	07/01/2011		DMG02								999	R	R403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD.	9604: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 510: "Usage error"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010	07/01/2011		DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.127.2010BA.DMG05.010	07/01/2011		DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	07/01/2011		DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	07/01/2011		DMG08	Bank of Verification Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	07/01/2011		DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	07/01/2011		DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG11.010	07/01/2011		DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.129.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010BA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: "N: "Subscriber"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010BA			999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum User"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.131.2010BA.BE01.010	07/01/2011		BE01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.BE01 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.BE02.010	07/01/2011		BE02	Property Casualty Claim	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.BE02 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.BE02.020	07/01/2011		BE02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.BE02 must be populated with accepted AB characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.BE02.030	07/01/2011		BE02								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.BE02 must be 1-30 characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing, exceeding system's maximum."		
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AB characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT		1	S	2010BA			999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum User"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.131.2010BA.BE01.010	07/01/2011		BE01	Property Casualty Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.BE01 must be "P".	
X222.131.2010BA.BE02.010	07/01/2011		BE02	Information Contact Name	AN	1-30	S				999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.BE02 must be 1-30 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing, exceeding system's maximum."		

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.000	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number	IN	2-2	R			Y	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element" R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER03 must be present 2010BA.PER03 must be Y	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one accepted character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R404 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be present	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	IN	2-2	S			FX	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER06 must be "FX"	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one accepted character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Rejected"	If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"		
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999	R	R404 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R404 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	IN	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2010BB.NM101 must be present	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	IN	1-1	R				999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PS"	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	IN	1-1	R				999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PS"	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	AN	1-20	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2010BB.NM101 must be present	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	AN	1-20	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM101 must contain at least one accepted character.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	IN	1-2	R			FX, XV	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2010BB.NM108 must be present	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	IN	1-2	R				999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PS"	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Entity Identifier	AN	2-30	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be present	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two accepted characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.025	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: "PR" Payer CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: 40 "Receiver"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List of Organization	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAYER ADDRESS	I	S	2010BB				999	R	R404 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.001	07/01/2011		N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-256	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be present	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non accepted character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"		
X222.135.2010BB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.136.2010BB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N302.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.136.2010BB.N302.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK304 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.018.2010BB.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-blank characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.136.2010BB.N401.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N402.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be correct.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N403.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be correct.	
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.005 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2010BB			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"	Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "02", "E1", "F1" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "E1", "F1" or "NF" must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.REF.015 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	04/11/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "02" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "02" or "LU" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	CSCC A7: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one non-blank character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011										277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submission on..."	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM108.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/R ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSCC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EPC- 85 "Billing Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims), is free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	IC303 = I10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Disabled	Must not be present.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	IC303 = I10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Disabled	Must not be present.	
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1		999	R	IC304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	R	2000C			999	R	IC304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		NM1	PATIENT NAME		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IC304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IC304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IC304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IC304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010CA			999	R	IC304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222A1.019.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2010CA			999	R	IC304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	New errata segment
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2010CA			999	R	IC304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010	07/01/2011		CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	IC304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011 (message revision, 07/01/2014)		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	R	IC304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" OR IC304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2300.CLM must be present.	07/07/2014: IC304 = I7 has been added as alternative error message to IC304 = 3 to enable translator flexibility in meeting TR3 requirements.
X222.157.2300.CLM.020	07/01/2011		CLM								999	R	IC304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	
X222.157.2300.P1.M01.010	07/01/2011		P1.M01	Related Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IC304 = 1: "Related Data Element Missing"	IC304.P1.M01 must be present	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note needed - only positions 1 - 30 will be stored/checked.
X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	07/01/2011		CLM01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478: "Claim submitter's"		
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	07/01/2011		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.090	04/01/2012		CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672: "Player's payment information is out of balance"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2320 & 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (AMT01+D).	
X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	07/01/2011		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM04.010	07/01/2011		CLM04	NOI-Instructional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM05.1.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS Code. Code must be valid for the transaction set.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-2								999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-3								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM06.010	07/01/2011		CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.020	07/01/2011		CLM06								999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.030	07/01/2011		CLM06	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.040	07/01/2011		CLM06	Benefits Assignment	ID	1-1	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.050	07/01/2011		CLM06	Certificate Indicator	ID	1-1	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.060	07/01/2011		CLM06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.070	07/01/2011		CLM06	Referral Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-2	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-4 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-4								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-5								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM12.010	07/01/2011		CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	07/01/2011		CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM14.010	07/01/2011		CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM15.010	07/01/2011		CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM16.010	07/01/2011		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM17.010	07/01/2011		CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM18.010	07/01/2011		CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM19.010	07/01/2011		CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented'"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM20.010	07/01/2011		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S				999	R	#K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DATE OF CURRENT BILLING OR EVENT	ID	1	S			2300	999	R	#K403 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT080 = 0104 is allowed.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.040	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.050	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.060	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.070	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.080	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.090	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.100	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.110	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.120	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.130	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.140	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.150	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.160	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.170	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.180	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.190	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.200	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.210	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.220	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.230	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.240	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.250	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.260	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.270	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.280	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.290	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.300	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.310	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.320	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.330	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.340															

A370 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/189/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
1222.166.2300.DTP01.010	02/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK003 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be a future date	
1222.166.2300.DTP01.020	02/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be a future date	
1222.166.2300.DTP01.030	02/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Period Format	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK005 = 3: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be a future date	
1222.166.2300.DTP01.040	02/01/2011		DT001	Last Seen Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP01 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
1222.166.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - ACUTE MARKS/STATION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.167.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.167.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.167.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Period Format	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.167.2300.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DT001	Accute Mark/Station Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP01 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
1222.167.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - ACCIDENT		1	S	2300			999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.168.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.168.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.168.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Period Format	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.168.2300.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DT001	Accident Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP01 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
1222.168.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD		1	S	2300			999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.168.2300.DTP03.030	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		DTP03	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.169.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.169.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.169.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Period Format	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.169.2300.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DT001	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP01 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
1222.169.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2300			999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.170.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.170.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.170.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Period Format	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.170.2300.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DT001	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP01 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
1222.170.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - HEARING AND VISION DESCRIPTION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.171.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.171.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.171.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Period Format	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.171.2300.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DT001	Prescription Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP01 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
1222.171.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - DISABILITY DATES		1	S	2300			999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.172.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.172.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.172.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Period Format	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.172.2300.DTP02.020	04/01/2013		DTP02	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK003 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present	
1222.172.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - LAST WORKED		1	S	2300			999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.172.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.172.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date-Time Period Format	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.172.2300.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
1222.174.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK		1	S	2300			999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.175.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.175.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.175.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Period Format	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.175.2300.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DT001	Work Return Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
1222.176.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ADMISSION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.176.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.176.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Period Format	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.176.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK003 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present	
1222.176.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - DISCHARGE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.177.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.177.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.177.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Period Format	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.177.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK003 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present	
1222.177.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - ASSURED AND PENDING CARE		2	S	2300			999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only two iterations of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.178.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.178.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Available	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.178.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DT001	Date-Time Period Format	IN	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	
1222.178.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - ASSURED AND PENDING CARE		2	S	2300			999	R	IK004 = 16: "Implementation of CCYYMMDD is required"	Only two iterations of 2300.DTP with DT001 = 16 is allowed	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.178.2300.DTPB01.010	07/01/2011		DTPB01	Assigned or Relationship Code	AN	1-36	R			FFZYMMDDYY	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTPB01 must be unique	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	#403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.180.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - PROPERTY AND CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT		1	S	2300			999	R	#K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.180.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be unique	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "444"	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			78	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be unique	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.040	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "78"	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.050	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be unique	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	#403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.181.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - REPRICER		1	S	2300			999	R	#K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "2999" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.181.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			2999	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be unique	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "2999"	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			08	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be unique	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.040	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "08"	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.050	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be unique	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	#403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.182.2300.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2300			999	R	#K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.PWK are allowed.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AA, A5, B2, B3, B4, BR, B5, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DU, DS, EB, HC, HR, IS, IR, LA, MI, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OK, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R				999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BB, CC, EM, FF	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be unique	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R				999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be unique	
X222.182.2300.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	NU	1-2	NU				999	E	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK03 must be unique	
X222.182.2300.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK04 must be unique	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC"	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S				999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK05 must be unique	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	#403 = 4: "Units Element Too Short"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50
X222.182.2300.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	E	#403 = 4: "Units Element Too Short"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50
X222.182.2300.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.PWK06 must be populated with required data elements.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	#403 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with required data elements.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.050	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	#403 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-blank characters.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.070	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.182.2300.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation Not Dependent"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED	NU		NU				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation Not Dependent"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation Not Dependent"	Must not be present.	
X222.186.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	R	#K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X222.186.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	PATIENT AMOUNT PAID		1	S	2300			999	R	#K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X222.186.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			FX	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be unique	
X222.186.2300.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "FX"	
X222.186.2300.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Interest Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be unique	
X222.186.2300.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02	Interest Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.186.2300.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02	Interest Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R	#403 = 5: "Units Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be <= 9.999999	
X222.186.2300.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02	Interest Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.AMT02 must be <= 9.999999	11/05: Medicare specific limitation. 01/09: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.186.2300.AMT02.050	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.186.2300.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.186.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation Not Dependent"	Must not be present.	
X222.186.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXEMPTION CODE		1	S	2300			999	R	#K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "ZNC" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.186.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	3-3	R			99	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be unique	
X222.186.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	3-3	R				999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "99"	
X222.186.2300.REF01.030	07/01/2011		REF01	Service Authorization Exemption	AN	1-30	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be unique	
X222.186.2300.REF01.040	07/01/2011		REF01	Service Authorization Exemption	AN	1-30	R				999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "99"	
X222.186.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation Not Dependent"	Must not be present.	
X222.186.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	#K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.	
X222.191.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER (SECTION 4081)		1	S	2300			999	E	#K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	2300.REF with REF01 = "FS" must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	#K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "FS" is allowed.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	3-3	R			FS	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be unique	
X222.192.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	3-3	R				999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "FS"	
X222.192.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Mammography Certification	AN	1-20	R				999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be unique	
X222.192.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.192.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.	Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation Not Dependent"	Must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	#K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.193.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2300					R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X222.193.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	IN	A-3	R						R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R						R4304 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02										CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.193.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF02										CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2300.REF02 must be populated with associated AM characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF02										R4304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.193.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU						R4303 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU						R4303 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	S	2300					R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	IN	A-3	R						R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01										R4304 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "F8".	
X222.194.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R						R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02										CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.194.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02										CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2300.REF02 must be populated with associated AM characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF02										CSC 522: "Empty application identification number"		
X222.194.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF02										R4304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.194.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU						R4303 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU						R4303 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.196.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2300					CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.	Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05=1) 01/02: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.196.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2300					CSC 720: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."		
X222.196.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2300					CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number."		
X222.197.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT		1	S	2300					R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	IN	A-3	R						R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Acknowledgment	AN	1-50	R						R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02										CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.197.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02										CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2300.REF02 must be populated with associated AM characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF02										R4304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.197.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU						R4303 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU						R4303 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300					R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.199.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	IN	A-3	R						R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01										R4304 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "F8".	
X222.199.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Claim Reference	AN	1-50	R						R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02										CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.199.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02										CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2300.REF02 must be populated with associated AM characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF02										R4304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.199.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU						R4303 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU						R4303 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300					R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.200.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	IN	A-3	R						R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01										R4304 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "F8".	
X222.200.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R						R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02										CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.200.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02										CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2300.REF02 must be populated with associated AM characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF02										R4304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.200.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU						R4303 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU						R4303 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		1	S	2300					R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	IN	A-3	R						R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01										R4304 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "F8".	
X222.201.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R						R4304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02										R4304 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.201.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segment."		
X222.201.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.REF02 must be populated with associated AN characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.201.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: Implementation "Not Implemented/Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: Implementation "Not Implemented/Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	TRANSMISSION		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "09" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.202.2300.BEF01.010	07/01/2011		BEF01	Reference Identification	IN	2-3	R			75	999	R	R403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing	2300.BEF01 must be present	
X222.202.2300.BEF01.020	07/01/2011		BEF01								999	R	R403 = 7: Invalid Code Value	2300.BEF01 must be "750"	
X222.202.2300.BEF01.030	07/01/2011		BEF01	Classification Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing	2300.BEF01 must be present	
X222.202.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.202.2300.BEF02.030	07/01/2011		BEF02								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.202.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segment."		
X222.202.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.REF02 must be populated with associated AN characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.202.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: Implementation "Not Implemented/Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: Implementation "Not Implemented/Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "09" is allowed.	
X222.204.2300.BEF01.010	07/01/2011		BEF01	Reference Identification	IN	2-3	R			64	999	R	R403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing	2300.BEF01 must be present	
X222.204.2300.BEF01.020	07/01/2011		BEF01								999	R	R403 = 7: Invalid Code Value	2300.BEF01 must be "750"	
X222.204.2300.BEF01.030	07/01/2011		BEF01	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing	2300.BEF01 must be present	
X222.204.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.204.2300.BEF02.030	07/01/2011		BEF02								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.BEF02 must be 1-50 characters	
X222.204.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segment."		
X222.204.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.REF02 must be populated with associated AN characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.204.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: Implementation "Not Implemented/Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: Implementation "Not Implemented/Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "09" is allowed.	
X222.205.2300.BEF01.010	07/01/2011		BEF01	Reference Identification	IN	2-3	R			64	999	R	R403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing	2300.BEF01 must be present	
X222.205.2300.BEF01.020	07/01/2011		BEF01								999	R	R403 = 7: Invalid Code Value	2300.BEF01 must be "750"	
X222.205.2300.BEF01.030	07/01/2011		BEF01	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing	2300.BEF01 must be present	
X222.205.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.205.2300.BEF02.030	07/01/2011		BEF02								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.BEF02 must be 1-50 characters	
X222.205.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segment."		
X222.205.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segment."	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=PA) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000.NM 108 must be the number describing the current contractor for.	This edit applies only to the current contractor who processes VA MRA Project claims. (Previous description had specified a number; 1000.NM 108, the reference to contractor number)
X222.205.2300.REF02.060	01/01/2016		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segment."	2300.REF02 (when REF01=PA) must not contain the value 74.	
X222.205.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: Implementation "Not Implemented/Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: Implementation "Not Implemented/Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "12" is allowed.	
X222.206.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			12	999	R	R403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing	2300.REF01 must be present.	NOTE: VA will not use this segment, so there are no issues with sequence N01
X222.206.2300.BEF01.020	07/01/2011		BEF01								999	R	R403 = 7: Invalid Code Value	2300.BEF01 must be "11"	
X222.206.2300.BEF01.030	07/01/2011		BEF01	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing	2300.BEF01 must be present	
X222.206.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	
X222.206.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: Implementation "Not Implemented/Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: Implementation "Not Implemented/Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	
X222.207.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	First Element Information	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing	2300.K301 must be present	
X222.207.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.207.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.K301 must be 1-30 characters	
X222.207.2300.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segment."		
X222.207.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.K301 must be populated with associated AN characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.207.2300.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: Implementation "Not Implemented/Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: Implementation "Not Implemented/Rejected"	Must not be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	CLAIM NOTE		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, CER, DCP, NCM, TCM	999	R	R403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	R403 = 7: Invalid Code Value	2300.NTE01 must be valid values	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.030	07/01/2011		NTE01	Claim Note Text	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing	2300.NTE01 must be present	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.NTE02 must be 1-30 characters	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segment."		
X222.209.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	R403 = 6: Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.NTE02 must be populated with associated AN characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.211.2300.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.211.2300.CR1.020	07/01/2011		CR1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC 337: "Ambulance" R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4043 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit of Basis for Measurement	IN	X-2	R				999	R	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4043 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "1" or "2". 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present. 2300.CR102 must be "1" and only 1, 999, 99	12/01: Companion Guide Note needed - instruct submitters to send <TBD> if transport was not actually conducted. 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work around.
X222.211.2300.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4043 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR102 must be "1" and only 1, 999, 99	
X222.211.2300.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC 512: "Length invalid for recipient's application system"		
X222.211.2300.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4043 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR103.020	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Reason	IN	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, F	999	R	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4043 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR103.030	07/01/2011		CR103	Unit of Basis for Measurement	IN	X-2	R				999	R	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4043 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR103 must be valid values 2300.CR103 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4043 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR106 must be present.	02/11: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4043 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	T	R4043 = 5 "This Element Too Long"	2300.CR106 must be 0-999.99	
X222.211.2300.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC 512: "Length invalid for recipient's application system"		
X222.211.2300.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	NU				999	E	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4043 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	NU				999	E	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 2 "Invalid Code Value" R4043 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Brand Type Purpose	AN	1-50	S				999	E	R4043 = 5 "This Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 99 characters	
X222.211.2300.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC 512: "Length invalid for recipient's application system"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	R4043 = 5 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.211.2300.CR109.040	07/01/2011		CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.211.2300.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	R4043 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non- space character	
X222.211.2300.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	R4043 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non- space character	
X222.211.2300.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC 512: "Length invalid for recipient's application system"		
X222.211.2300.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	R4043 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.211.2300.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	T	R4043 = 5 "This Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 0-999.99	
X222.214.2300.CR2.010	07/01/2011		CR2	SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	R	R4034 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.	
X222.214.2300.CR201.010	07/01/2011		CR201	Treatment Series Number	NO	1-9	NU				999	E	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 11 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 12 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 13 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 14 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 15 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 16 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 17 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 18 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 19 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 20 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 21 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 22 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 23 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 24 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 25 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 26 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 27 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 28 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 29 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 30 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 31 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 32 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 33 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 34 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 35 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 36 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 37 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 38 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 39 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 40 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 41 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 42 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 43 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 44 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 45 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 46 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 47 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 48 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 49 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 50 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 51 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 52 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 53 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 54 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 55 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 56 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 57 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 58 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 59 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 60 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 61 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 62 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 63 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 64 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 65 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 66 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 67 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 68 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 69 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 70 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 71 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 72 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 73 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 74 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 75 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 76 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 77 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 78 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 79 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 80 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 81 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 82 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 83 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 84 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 85 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 86 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 87 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 88 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 89 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 90 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 91 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 92 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 93 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 94 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 95 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 96 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 97 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 98 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 99 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR202.010	07/01/2011		CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 11 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 12 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 13 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 14 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 15 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 16 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 17 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 18 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 19 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 20 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 21 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 22 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 23 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 24 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 25 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 26 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 27 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 28 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 29 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 30 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 31 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 32 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 33 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 34 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 35 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 36 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 37 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 38 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 39 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 40 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 41 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 42 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 43 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 44 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 45 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 46 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 47 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 48 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 49 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 50 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 51 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 52 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 53 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 54 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 55 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 56 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 57 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 58 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 59 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 60 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 61 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 62 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 63 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 64 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 65 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 66 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 67 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 68 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 69 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 70 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 71 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 72 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 73 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 74 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 75 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 76 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 77 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 78 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 79 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 80 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 81 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 82 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 83 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 84 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 85 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 86 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 87 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 88 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 89 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 90 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 91 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 92 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 93 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 94 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 95 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 96 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 97 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 98 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 99 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR203.010	07/01/2011		CR203	Subsequent Level Code	ID	2-3	NA1				999	E	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 11 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 12 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 13 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 14 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 15 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 16 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 17 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 18 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 19 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 20 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 21 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 22 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 23 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 24 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 25 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 26 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 27 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 28 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 29 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 30 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 31 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 32 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 33 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 34 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 35 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 36 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 37 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 38 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 39 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 40 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 41 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 42 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 43 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 44 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 45 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 46 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 47 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 48 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 49 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 50 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 51 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 52 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 53 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 54 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 55 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 56 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 57 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 58 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 59 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 60 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 61 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 62 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 63 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 64 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 65 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 66 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 67 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 68 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 69 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 70 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 71 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 72 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 73 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 74 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 75 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 76 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 77 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 78 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 79 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 80 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 81 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 82 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 83 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 84 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 85 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 86 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 87 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 88 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 89 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 90 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 91 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 92 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 93 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 94 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 95 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 96 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 97 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 98 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 99 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR204.010	07/01/2011		CR204	Substitution Level Code	ID	2-3	NA1				999	E	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 11 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 12 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 13 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 14 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 15 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 16 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 17 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 18 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 19 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 20 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 21 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 22 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 23 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 24 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 25 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 26 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 27 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 28 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 29 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 30 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 31 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 32 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 33 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 34 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 35 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 36 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 37 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 38 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 39 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 40 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 41 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 42 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 43 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 44 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 45 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 46 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 47 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 48 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 49 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 50 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 51 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 52 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 53 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 54 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 55 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 56 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 57 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 58 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 59 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 60 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 61 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 62 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 63 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 64 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 65 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 66 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 67 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 68 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 69 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 70 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 71 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 72 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 73 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 74 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 75 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 76 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 77 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 78 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 79 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 80 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 81 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 82 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 83 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 84 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 85 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 86 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 87 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 88 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 89 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 90 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 91 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 92 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 93 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 94 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 95 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 96 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 97 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 98 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 99 "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR205.010	07/01/2011		CR205	Unit of Basis for Measurement	ID	2-3	NA1				999	E	R4043 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 11 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 12 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 13 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 14 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 15 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 16 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 17 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 18 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 19 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 20 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 21 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 22 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 23 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 24 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 25 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 26 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 27 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 28 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 29 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 30 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 31 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 32 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 33 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 34 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 35 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 36 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 37 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 38 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 39 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 40 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 41 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 = 42 "Required Data Element Missing" R4043 =		

837P Edit Reference	Implementation n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes	
X222.219.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION - VISION		3	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC04 = 7: "EC" or "ECV" was allowed.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			N, Y		999	R	IK403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.030	07/01/2011		CRC01	Verification/Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R					999	R	IK403 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.040	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5		999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC04 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.020	04/01/2012		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5		999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5		999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5		999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	HOMEBOUND INDICATOR		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC04 = 7: "EC" or "ECV" was allowed.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R				75	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.030	07/01/2011		CRC01	Verification/Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R					999	R	IK403 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.040	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-3	R					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.050	07/01/2011		CRC01	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R				81	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	EPISOT REFERRAL		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC04 = 7: "EC" or "ECV" was allowed.	Pass Through Syntax Only
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R				77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC01.030	07/01/2011		CRC01	Verification/Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R				N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC01.040	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-3	R					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, M1, S2, S3		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.030	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, M1, S2, S3		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU			AV, M1, S2, S3		999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.226.2300.H.010	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI									999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.H with H01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.	Effective for cases for which October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, for cases for which October 1, 2013, is the date of service and the ICD-9 code set is valid for the date of service, REVISED 10/07/2013 it also specifies using the "from" date to validate for spans of dates. The rules against
X222.226.2300.H.020	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013														
X222.226.2300.H.040	07/01/2011	10/07/2013	HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.H with H01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	Revised to include non-qualifiers when ensuring that there is only one iteration of a qualifier for a particular service line and date.
X222.226.2300.H.050	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H.060	07/01/2011	10/07/2013														
X222.226.2300.H01.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION	ID	1-3	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2300.H01-1 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	Code List/Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	Revised to allow both qualifiers; edit further reflects acceptance of qualifiers by limiting them to the appropriate values.
X222.226.2300.H01-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 04/03/2004		H01-1	Code List/Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	
X222.226.2300.H01-1.025	10/18/2013 (No later than)	10/01/2015														
X222.226.2300.H01-1.026	10/18/2013 (No later than)	10/01/2015														
X222.226.2300.H01-1.030	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H01-1.040	07/01/2011	10/07/2013														
X222.226.2300.H01-2.010	07/01/2011		H01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2300.H01-2 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.H01-2.020	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H01-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.H01-1 is "BK" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "422" based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	This edit ensures both that ICD-9 codes are valid for the date of service and that the ICD-9 code set is valid for the date of service. REVISED 10/07/2013 it also specifies using the "from" date to validate for spans of dates. The rules against
X222.226.2300.H01-2.040	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H01-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.H01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "422" based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-10 code set is valid according to date of service. REVISED 10/07/2013. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.H01-2.060	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.H01-1 is "BK" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "422" based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Revised 10/07/2013 to reflect spans of dates. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines, for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H01-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.H01-1 is "BK" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "422" based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Revised 10/07/2013 to reflect spans of dates. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines, for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H01-2.080	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H01-2.090	07/01/2011 Revised - 10/07/2013		H01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.H01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "422" based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Revised to clarify and add span of date criteria. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines, for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H01-2.100	07/01/2011		H01-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H01-2 must not contain a "-"	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.H01-2.110	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.226.2300.H01-2.120	04/01/2012		H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	# 2300.H01-1 equals BK, then 2300.H01-2 must not begin with "E".	ICD-9 only edit.
X222.226.2300.H01-2.125	10/01/2012		H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	# 2300.H01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.H01- 2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X", or "Y".	ICD-10 only edit
X222.226.2300.H01-2.130	04/01/2015		H01-2		AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	# 2300.H01-1 equals BK or ABK the Diagnosis codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.226.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Format -Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H01-5.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H01-7.010	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H01-8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H01-9.010	07/01/2011		H01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-010	07/01/2011	01/01/2012		HEALTH CARE CODE -Supplemental											
X222.226.2300.H02-015	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	H02	HEALTH CARE CODE -Supplemental											
X222.226.2300.H02-1.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H02-1.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H02-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S			ABF, BF	999	R	RA03 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for claims or receipts October 1, 2014, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however,
X222.226.2300.H02-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.H02-1.040	10/07/2013		H102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H01-1 = "BK", then 2300.H02-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H02-1.050	10/07/2013		H102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.H02-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H02-2.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H02-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "Z" and 2300.H02-1 is "BF" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "Z72", based on the ICD-9.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code is set to valid according to the date of service.
X222.226.2300.H02-2.030	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H02-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2103		H02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "Z" (all lines) and 2300.H02-1 is "BF", then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "Z72", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-R05, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for sequencing use of the ICD-10.
X222.226.2300.H02-2.050	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H02-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "Z" (all lines) and 2300.H02-1 is "BF", then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "Z72", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-R05, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H02-2.070	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H02-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "Z" and 2300.H02-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "Z72", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-R05, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H02-2.090	07/01/2011		H02-2								999	E	RA03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H02-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.H02-2.100	07/01/2011		H02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.226.2300.H02-3.010	07/01/2011		H02-3	Date Time Period Format -Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-4.010	07/01/2011		H02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-5.010	07/01/2011		H02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-6.010	07/01/2011		H02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-7.010	07/01/2011		H02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-8.010	07/01/2011		H02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H02-9.010	07/01/2011		H02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Denied	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H03.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTH CARE CODE -Supplemental			S				999	R	RA03 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H03 can only be present if 2300.H02 is present.	
X222.226.2300.H03-1.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H03-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	RA03 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for claims or receipts October 1, 2014, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however,
X222.226.2300.H03-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.H03-1.040	10/07/2013		H03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H01-1 = "BK", then 2300.H03-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H03-1.050	10/07/2013		H103-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.H03-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H03-2.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes	
X222.226.2300.H03-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.H03-1 is "BF" then 2300.H03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9 Code list table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date indicated
X222.226.2300.H03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H03-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.H03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H03-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10
X222.226.2300.H03-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H03-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" (all lines) and 2300.H03-1 is "BF", 2300.H03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates
X222.226.2300.H03-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H03-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.H03-1 is "ABF", 2300.H03-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates
X222.226.2300.H03-2.090	07/01/2011		H03-2									999	E	#403 = 0: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H03-2 must not contain a "*".	
X222.226.2300.H03-2.100	07/01/2011		H03-2									277	T	CSCC W: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.226.2300.H03-3.010	07/01/2011		H03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H03-4.010	07/01/2011		H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H03-5.010	07/01/2011		H03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H03-6.010	07/01/2011		H03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H03-7.010	07/01/2011		H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H03-8.010	07/01/2011		H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H03-9.010	07/01/2011		H03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H04-0.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTH CARE CODE SUBCATEGORY			S					999	R	#403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Required"	2300.H04 can only be present if 2300.H03 is present.	
X222.226.2300.H04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H04-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Ineffective for use as a concept because it covers both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however,
X222.226.2300.H04-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013														
X222.226.2300.H04-1.040	10/07/2013		H04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	If 2300.H04-1 = "BF", then 2300.H04-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H04-1.050	10/07/2013		H104-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	If 2300.H04-1 = "ABF", then 2300.H04-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H04-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H04-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.H04-1 is "BF" then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9 Code list table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date indicated
X222.226.2300.H04-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H04-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.H04-1 is "BF" then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10
X222.226.2300.H04-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H04-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" (all lines) and 2300.H04-1 is "BF", 2300.H04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates
X222.226.2300.H04-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H04-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.H04-1 is "ABF", 2300.H04-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates
X222.226.2300.H04-2.090	07/01/2011		H04-2									999	E	#403 = 0: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H04-2 must not contain a "*".	
X222.226.2300.H04-2.100	07/01/2011		H04-2									277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.226.2300.H04-3.010	07/01/2011		H04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H04-4.010	07/01/2011		H04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H04-5.010	07/01/2011		H04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H04-6.010	07/01/2011		H04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H04-7.010	07/01/2011		H04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H04-8.010	07/01/2011		H04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H04-9.010	07/01/2011		H04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NIU					999	E	#403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.H05-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H05 can only be present if 2300.H04 is present.	
X222.226.2300.H05-1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	#K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013; both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however,
X222.226.2300.H05-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.H05-1.040	10/07/2013		H05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC R9: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	If 2300.H05-1 = "BF", then 2300.H05-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H05-1.050	10/07/2013		H05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC R9: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	If 2300.H05-1 = "ABF", then 2300.H05-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H05-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H05-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "S" and 2300.H05-1 is "BF", then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected
X222.226.2300.H05-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H05-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "S" and 2300.H05-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected
X222.226.2300.H05-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H05-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "S" (all lines) and 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-R08, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H05-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H05-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "S" and 2300.H05-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all
X222.226.2300.H05-2.090	07/01/2011		H05-2								999	E	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H05-2 must not contain a "	
X222.226.2300.H05-2.100	07/01/2011		H05-2								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.226.2300.H05-3.010	07/01/2011		H05-3	Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Deleted"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H05-4.010	07/01/2011		H05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Deleted"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H05-5.010	07/01/2011		H05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Deleted"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H05-6.010	07/01/2011		H05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Deleted"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H05-7.010	07/01/2011		H05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Deleted"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H05-8.010	07/01/2011		H05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Deleted"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H05-8.010	07/01/2011		H05-9	Yes/No condition or response	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Deleted"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H06-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION	ID		S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H06 can only be present if 2300.H05 is present.	
X222.226.2300.H06-1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	#K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013; both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however,
X222.226.2300.H06-1.040	07/01/2011	10/07/2013	H06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC R9: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	If 2300.H06-1 = "BF", then 2300.H06-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H06-1.050	10/07/2013		H06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC R9: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	If 2300.H06-1 = "ABF", then 2300.H06-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H06-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H06-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "S" and 2300.H06-1 is "BF", then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected
X222.226.2300.H06-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H06-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "S" and 2300.H06-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected
X222.226.2300.H06-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H06-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "S" (all lines) and 2300.H06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-R08, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H06-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.H06-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "B" and 2300.H06-1 is "ABF". 2300.H06-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines.
X222.226.2300.H06-2.090	07/01/2011		H06-2								999	E	#K03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H06-2 must not contain a "-"	
X222.226.2300.H06-2.100	07/01/2011		H06-2								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.226.2300.H06-3.010	07/01/2011		H06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H06-4.010	07/01/2011		H06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H06-5.010	07/01/2011		H06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H06-6.010	07/01/2011		H06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H06-7.010	07/01/2011		H06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H06-8.010	07/01/2011		H06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H06-9.010	07/01/2011		H06-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	#K03 = 2: Condition Required Data Element Missing	2300.H07 can only be present if 2300.H08 is present.	
X222.226.2300.H07-1.010	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013	10/03/2011	H07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	#K03 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however,
X222.226.2300.H07-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013	H07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H07-1 = "BK", then 2300.H07-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H07-1.040	10/07/2013		H07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H07-1 = "ABF", then 2300.H07-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H07-1.050	10/07/2013		H07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H07-1 = "ABF", then 2300.H07-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H07-2.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H07-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "B" and 2300.H07-1 is "BF". Then 2300.H07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of receipt. It will also ensure that the date of receipt
X222.226.2300.H07-2.030	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H07-2.040	07/01/11 REVISED 10/07/2013		H07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "B" and 2300.H07-1 is "BF". Then 2300.H07-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates
X222.226.2300.H07-2.050	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H07-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" (all lines) and 2300.H07-1 is "BF". 2300.H07-2 must be valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-RD01, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates
X222.226.2300.H07-2.070	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H07-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.H07-1 is "BF". Then 2300.H07-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines.
X222.226.2300.H07-2.090	07/01/2011		H07-2								999	E	#K03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H07-2 must not contain a "-"	
X222.226.2300.H07-2.100	07/01/2011		H07-2								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.226.2300.H07-3.010	07/01/2011		H07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H07-4.010	07/01/2011		H07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H07-5.010	07/01/2011		H07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H07-6.010	07/01/2011		H07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H07-7.010	07/01/2011		H07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H07-8.010	07/01/2011		H07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H07-9.010	07/01/2011		H07-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	#K03 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H08.010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	#K03 = 2: Condition Required Data Element Missing	2300.H08 can only be present if 2300.H07 is present.	
X222.226.2300.H08-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013	10/03/2011	H08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	#K03 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however,
X222.226.2300.H08-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013	H08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H08-1 = "BK", then 2300.H08-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H08-1.040	10/07/2013		H08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H08-1 = "ABF", then 2300.H08-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H08-1.050	10/07/2013		H08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H08-1 = "ABF", then 2300.H08-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H08-2.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H08-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "B" and 2300.H08-1 is "BF". Then 2300.H08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of receipt. It will also ensure that the date of receipt
X222.226.2300.H08-2.030	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H08-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "B" and 2300.H08-1 is "BF". Then 2300.H08-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.H08-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H08-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "B" (all lines) and 2300.H08-1 is "BF". 2300.H08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H08-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H08-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "B" and 2300.H08-1 is "ABF". 2300.H08-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H08-2.090	07/01/2011		H08-2								999	E	#K403 = "E": Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.H08-2 must not contain a " "	
X222.226.2300.H08-2.100	07/01/2011		H08-2								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.226.2300.H08-3.010	07/01/2011		H08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifiers	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H08-4.010	07/01/2011		H08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H08-5.010	07/01/2011		H08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H08-6.010	07/01/2011		H08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H08-7.010	07/01/2011		H08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H08-8.010	07/01/2011		H08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H08-9.010	07/01/2011		H08-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H09-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	#K403 = "Z": Conditional Required Data Element/Missing	2300.H09-2 can only be present if 2300.H09-1 is present.	
X222.226.2300.H09-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	#K403 = "7": "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for users of Receipts October 1, 2012; both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however,
X222.226.2300.H09-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.H09-1.040	10/07/2013		H09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H01-1 = "BC", then 2300.H09-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H09-1.050	10/07/2013		H09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H01-1 = "ABC", then 2300.H09-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H09-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H09-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H09-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.H09-1 is "BF". 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis code list table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also require that the date selected
X222.226.2300.H09-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H09-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.H09-1 is "ABF". then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10.
X222.226.2300.H09-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H09-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "B" (all lines) and 2300.H09-1 is "BF". 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H09-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H09-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "B" and 2300.H09-1 is "ABF". 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H09-2.100	07/01/2011		H09-2								999	E	#K403 = "E": Invalid Character in Data Element	2300.H09-2 must not contain a " "	
X222.226.2300.H09-2.110	07/01/2011		H09-2								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.226.2300.H09-3.010	07/01/2011		H09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifiers	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H09-4.010	07/01/2011		H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H09-5.010	07/01/2011		H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H09-6.010	07/01/2011		H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H09-7.010	07/01/2011		H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H09-8.010	07/01/2011		H09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H09-9.010	07/01/2011		H09-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	#K403 = "H": Implementation "Not Used" Element/Qualifier	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H10-010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	#K403 = "Z": Conditional Required Data Element/Missing	2300.H10-2 can only be present if 2300.H10-1 is present.	
X222.226.2300.H10-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H10-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	#K403 = "7": "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for users of Receipts October 1, 2012; both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however,
X222.226.2300.H10-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.H10-1.040	10/07/2013		H10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	# 2300.H01-1 = "BC", then 2300.H10-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes	
X222.226.2300.H10-1.050	10/07/2013		H10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2300.H10-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H10-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.	
X222.226.2300.H10-2.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H10-2.020	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H10-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.H10-1 is "BF" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTDP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-RD6, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date indicated on the "from" date is valid.	
X222.226.2300.H10-2.040	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H10-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013			H10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.H10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTDP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-RD6, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also to effective dates for associated dates of the ICD-10.
X222.226.2300.H10-2.060	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H10-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H10-2		Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "10" (all lines) and 2300.H10-1 is "BF", 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTDP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-RD6, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates for the "from" date.
X222.226.2300.H10-2.080	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H10-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013			H10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.H10-1 is "ABF", 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTDP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-RD6, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates for the "from" date.
X222.226.2300.H10-2.100	07/01/2011		H10-2										E	RA03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H10-2 must not contain a "	
X222.226.2300.H10-2.110	07/01/2011													T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	
X222.226.2300.H10-3.010	07/01/2011			H10-3	Date Time Period Format -Quarter	ID	2-3	NU					E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed -Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H10-4.010	07/01/2011		H10-4		Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed -Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H10-5.010	07/01/2011				H10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed -Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.226.2300.H10-6.010	07/01/2011			H10-6		Quantity	R	1-15	NU					E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed -Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.226.2300.H10-7.010	07/01/2011		H10-7			Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed -Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.226.2300.H10-8.010	07/01/2011				H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed -Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.226.2300.H10-9.010	07/01/2011			H10-9		Yes/No Condition or response code	ID	1-1	NU					E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed -Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.226.2300.H11.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H11			HEALTH CARE CLAUSE -ICD-9-CM/ICD-10			S					R	RA03 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H11 can only be present # 2400.H10-1 is "ABF".
X222.226.2300.H11-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013				H11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		R	RA03 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
X222.226.2300.H11-1.030	10/03/2011	10/07/2013														
X222.226.2300.H11-1.040	10/07/2013		H11-1	Diagnosis Type Code		ID	1-3	S					C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2300.H10-1 is "BK", then 2300.H10-1-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H11-1.050	10/07/2013			H11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S					C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2300.H10-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H11-1 is "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H11-2.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H11-2.020	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H11-2.030	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.H11-1 is "BF" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTDP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-RD6, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date indicated on the "from" date is valid.	
X222.226.2300.H11-2.040	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H11-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013			H11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.H11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTDP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-RD6, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also to effective dates for associated dates of the ICD-10.
X222.226.2300.H11-2.060	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H11-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H11-2		Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.H11-1 is "ABF", 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTDP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-RD6, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates for the "from" date.
X222.226.2300.H11-2.080	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X222.226.2300.H11-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013			H11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.H11-1 is "ABF", 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTDP01 = "47Z", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. # 2400.DTP02-RD6, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates for the "from" date.
X222.226.2300.H11-2.100	07/01/2011		H11-2										E	RA03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H11-2 must not contain a "	
X222.226.2300.H11-2.110	07/01/2011													T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	
X222.226.2300.H11-3.010	07/01/2011			H11-3	Date Time Period Format -Quarter	ID	2-3	NU					E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed -Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H11-4.010	07/01/2011		H11-4		Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed -Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H11-5.010	07/01/2011													E	RA03 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed -Element Based"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.H11-5.010	07/01/2011		H11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H11-6.010	07/01/2011		H11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H11-7.010	07/01/2011		H11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H11-8.010	07/01/2011		H11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H11-9.010	07/01/2011		H11-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H12-010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	2300.H12 can only be present if 2300.H11 is present.	
X222.226.2300.H12-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	#403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H12-1.030	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.H12-1.040	10/07/2013		H12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	If 2300.H12-1 = "BF", then 2300.H12-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H12-1.050	10/07/2013		H12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	If 2300.H12-1 = "ABF", then 2300.H12-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.H12-2.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H12-2.020	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H12-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "I12" and 2300.H12-1 is "BF", then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 or the date in 2400.DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference table.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date added to service is valid.
X222.226.2300.H12-2.040	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H12-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "I12" and 2300.H12-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 or the date in 2400.DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference table.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.H12-2.060	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H12-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is not "I12" (all lines) and 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference table. If 2400.DTP03-RDB, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H12-2.080	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.H12-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		H12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is not "I12" and 2300.H12-1 is "ABF", then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference table. If 2400.DTP03-RDB, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.H12-2.100	07/01/2011		H12-2								999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	2300.H12-2 must not contain a "	
X222.226.2300.H12-2.110	07/01/2011		H12-2								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.226.2300.H12-3.010	07/01/2011		H12-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H12-4.010	07/01/2011		H12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H12-5.010	07/01/2011		H12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H12-6.010	07/01/2011		H12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H12-7.010	07/01/2011		H12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H12-8.010	07/01/2011		H12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.H12-9.010	07/01/2011		H12-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H1-010	07/01/2011		H1	ANESTHESIA RELATED		1	S	2300			999	R	#404 = "I16." Segment Exceeds Maximum Iteration	Only one iteration of 2300.H1 with H101-1 = "S" is allowed.	
X222.239.2300.H101-010	07/01/2011		H101	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.239.2300.H101-1.010	07/01/2011		H101-1	Code List Element	ID	1-3	R				999	R	#404 = "I16." Required Data Element	2300.H101-1 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.H101-2.010	07/01/2011		H101-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999	R	#404 = "I16." Required Data Element	2300.H101-2 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.H101-2.020	07/01/2011		H101-2												
X222.239.2300.H101-3.010	07/01/2011		H101-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H101-4.010	07/01/2011		H101-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H101-5.010	07/01/2011		H101-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H101-6.010	07/01/2011		H101-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H101-7.010	07/01/2011		H101-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H101-8.010	07/01/2011		H101-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H101-9.010	07/01/2011		H101-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H102-010	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.239.2300.H102-015	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	H102	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.239.2300.H102-1.010	07/01/2011		H102-1	Code List Element	ID	1-3	R				999	R	#404 = "I16." Invalid Code Value"	2300.H102-1 must be "I0V".	
X222.239.2300.H102-2.010	07/01/2011		H102-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2300.H102-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.H102-3.010	07/01/2011		H102-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H102-4.010	07/01/2011		H102-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H102-5.010	07/01/2011		H102-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H102-6.010	07/01/2011		H102-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H102-7.010	07/01/2011		H102-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H102-8.010	07/01/2011		H102-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H102-9.010	07/01/2011		H102-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H103.010	07/01/2011		H103	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NIU				999	E	#403 = "I16." Implementation "Not Used" Element Based.	Must not be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 188/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.239.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H05.010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H06.010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H08.010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H09.010	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H10.010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H11.010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.H12.010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		HI	CONDITION INFORMATION	2	S		2300			999	R	HA004 = S. Segment Exceeds Maximum Length	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with H01-1 must be allowed.	1214: Pass-through, syntax only
X222.242.2300.H01.010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.242.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	Code List Qualifier	1	1-3	R			BC	999	R	RA003 = 7. Invalid Code Value	2300.H01-1 must be present if 2300.H01 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H01-2.010	07/01/2011		H01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	RA003 = 7. Invalid Code Value	2300.H01-2 must be present if 2300.H01-1 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H01-2.020	07/01/2011		H01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information'	2300.H01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H01-2.030	04/01/2015		H01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CS003 A7: 'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information...' CS003 A80: 'NUBC Condition Code(s)'	# 2300.H01-1 equals BG the Condition codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.242.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01-5.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01-7.010	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01-8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H01-9.010	07/01/2011		H01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02.010	07/01/2011	01/01/2012	H02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.242.2300.H02-1.010	07/01/2011	10/01/2012	H02	Code List Qualifier	1	1-3	R			BC	999	R	RA003 = 7. Invalid Code Value	2300.H02-1 must be present if 2300.H02 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H02-2.010	07/01/2011		H02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information'	2300.H02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H02-3.010	07/01/2011		H02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02-4.010	07/01/2011		H02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02-5.010	07/01/2011		H02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02-6.010	07/01/2011		H02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02-7.010	07/01/2011		H02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02-8.010	07/01/2011		H02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H02-9.010	07/01/2011		H02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	RA003 = 2. Conditional Required Data Element Missing	2300.H03 can only be present if 2300.H02 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H03-1.010	07/01/2011		H03-1	Code List Qualifier	1	1-3	R			BC	999	R	RA003 = 7. Invalid Code Value	2300.H03-1 must be present if 2300.H03 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H03-2.010	07/01/2011		H03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information'	2300.H03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H03-3.010	07/01/2011		H03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03-4.010	07/01/2011		H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03-5.010	07/01/2011		H03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03-6.010	07/01/2011		H03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03-7.010	07/01/2011		H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03-8.010	07/01/2011		H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H03-9.010	07/01/2011		H03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	RA003 = 2. Conditional Required Data Element Missing	2300.H04 can only be present if 2300.H03 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H04-1.010	07/01/2011		H04-1	Code List Qualifier	1	1-3	R			BC	999	R	RA003 = 7. Invalid Code Value	2300.H04-1 must be present if 2300.H04 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H04-2.010	07/01/2011		H04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information'	2300.H04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H04-3.010	07/01/2011		H04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H04-4.010	07/01/2011		H04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H04-5.010	07/01/2011		H04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H04-6.010	07/01/2011		H04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H04-7.010	07/01/2011		H04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H04-8.010	07/01/2011		H04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H04-9.010	07/01/2011		H04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H05.010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	RA003 = 2. Conditional Required Data Element Missing	2300.H05 can only be present if 2300.H04 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H05-1.010	07/01/2011		H05-1	Code List Qualifier	1	1-3	R			BC	999	R	RA003 = 7. Invalid Code Value	2300.H05-1 must be present if 2300.H05 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H05-2.010	07/01/2011		H05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information'	2300.H05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H05-3.010	07/01/2011		H05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H05-4.010	07/01/2011		H05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H05-5.010	07/01/2011		H05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H05-6.010	07/01/2011		H05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H05-7.010	07/01/2011		H05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H05-8.010	07/01/2011		H05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H05-9.010	07/01/2011		H05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H06.010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	RA003 = 2. Conditional Required Data Element Missing	2300.H06 can only be present if 2300.H05 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H06-1.010	07/01/2011		H06-1	Code List Qualifier	1	1-3	R			BC	999	R	RA003 = 7. Invalid Code Value	2300.H06-1 must be present if 2300.H06 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H06-2.010	07/01/2011		H06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information'	2300.H06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H06-3.010	07/01/2011		H06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H06-4.010	07/01/2011		H06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H06-5.010	07/01/2011		H06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H06-6.010	07/01/2011		H06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H06-7.010	07/01/2011		H06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H06-8.010	07/01/2011		H06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H06-9.010	07/01/2011		H06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	RA003 = H10. Implementation 'Not User's Expected Behavior'	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	RA003 = 2. Conditional Required Data Element Missing	2300.H07 can only be present if 2300.H06 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H07-1.010	07/01/2011		H07-1	Code List Qualifier	1	1-3	R			BC	999	R	RA003 = 7. Invalid Code Value	2300.H07-1 must be present if 2300.H07 is present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 27CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.H07-2.010	07/01/2011		H07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information."	2300.H07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H07-3.010	07/01/2011		H07-3	Date Time Period Format -Quantity-	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H07-4.010	07/01/2011		H07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H07-5.010	07/01/2011		H07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H07-6.010	07/01/2011		H07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H07-7.010	07/01/2011		H07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H07-8.010	07/01/2011		H07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H07-9.010	07/01/2011		H07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H08-010	07/01/2011		H08	REAL TIME CARE CODE -ACR/MAC/CDC-			S				999	R	"Invalid Segment Base"	2300.H08 can only be present if 2300.H07 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H08-1.010	07/01/2011		H08-1	Code List Qualifier	BY	1-3	R			BC	999	R	"Invalid Segment Base"	2300.H08-1 must be "B0".	
X222.242.2300.H08-2.010	07/01/2011		H08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information."	2300.H08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H08-3.010	07/01/2011		H08-3	Date Time Period Format -Quantity-	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H08-4.010	07/01/2011		H08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H08-5.010	07/01/2011		H08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H08-6.010	07/01/2011		H08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H08-7.010	07/01/2011		H08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H08-8.010	07/01/2011		H08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H08-9.010	07/01/2011		H08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H09-010	07/01/2011		H09	REAL TIME CARE CODE -ACR/MAC/CDC-			S				999	R	"Invalid Segment Base"	2300.H09 can only be present if 2300.H08 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H09-1.010	07/01/2011		H09-1	Code List Qualifier	BY	1-3	R			BC	999	R	"Invalid Segment Base"	2300.H09-1 must be "B0".	
X222.242.2300.H09-2.010	07/01/2011		H09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information."	2300.H09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H09-3.010	07/01/2011		H09-3	Date Time Period Format -Quantity-	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H09-4.010	07/01/2011		H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H09-5.010	07/01/2011		H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H09-6.010	07/01/2011		H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H09-7.010	07/01/2011		H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H09-8.010	07/01/2011		H09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H09-9.010	07/01/2011		H09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H10-010	07/01/2011		H10	REAL TIME CARE CODE -ACR/MAC/CDC-			S				999	R	"Invalid Segment Base"	2300.H10 can only be present if 2300.H09 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H10-1.010	07/01/2011		H10-1	Code List Qualifier	BY	1-3	R			BC	999	R	"Invalid Segment Base"	2300.H10-1 must be "B0".	
X222.242.2300.H10-2.010	07/01/2011		H10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information."	2300.H10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H10-3.010	07/01/2011		H10-3	Date Time Period Format -Quantity-	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H10-6.010	07/01/2011		H10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H10-7.010	07/01/2011		H10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H10-8.010	07/01/2011		H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H10-9.010	07/01/2011		H10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H11-010	07/01/2011		H11	REAL TIME CARE CODE -ACR/MAC/CDC-			S				999	R	"Invalid Segment Base"	2300.H11 can only be present if 2300.H10 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H11-1.010	07/01/2011		H11-1	Code List Qualifier	BY	1-3	R			BC	999	R	"Invalid Segment Base"	2300.H11-1 must be "B0".	
X222.242.2300.H11-2.010	07/01/2011		H11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information."	2300.H11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H11-3.010	07/01/2011		H11-3	Date Time Period Format -Quantity-	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H11-4.010	07/01/2011		H11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H11-5.010	07/01/2011		H11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H11-6.010	07/01/2011		H11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H11-7.010	07/01/2011		H11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H11-8.010	07/01/2011		H11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H11-9.010	07/01/2011		H11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H12-010	07/01/2011		H12	REAL TIME CARE CODE -ACR/MAC/CDC-			S				999	R	"Invalid Segment Base"	2300.H12 can only be present if 2300.H11 is present.	
X222.242.2300.H12-1.010	07/01/2011		H12-1	Code List Qualifier	BY	1-3	R			BC	999	R	"Invalid Segment Base"	2300.H12-1 must be "B0".	
X222.242.2300.H12-2.010	07/01/2011		H12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information."	2300.H12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.H12-3.010	07/01/2011		H12-3	Date Time Period Format -Quantity-	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H12-4.010	07/01/2011		H12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H12-5.010	07/01/2011		H12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H12-6.010	07/01/2011		H12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H12-7.010	07/01/2011		H12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H12-8.010	07/01/2011		H12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.H12-9.010	07/01/2011		H12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	"Invalid Segment Base"	Must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.005	04/01/2012		HCP	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION			1	S	2300		277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." - CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with Billing	Segment must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	Edits Deactivated												
X222.252.2300.HCP.010.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	Edits Deactivated												
X222.252.2300.HCP.010.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	Edits Deactivated												
X222.252.2300.HCP.010.030	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	Edits Deactivated												
X222.252.2300.HCP.010.040	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	Edits Deactivated												
X222.252.2300.HCP.020.030	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	Edits Deactivated												
X222.252.2300.HCP.030.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	Edits Deactivated												
X222.252.2300.HCP.030.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	Edits Deactivated												
X222.252.2300.HCP.040.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	Edits Deactivated												
X222.252.2300.HCP.040.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	Edits Deactivated												
X222.252.2300.HCP.040.030	07/01/2011	04/01/2012	Edits Deactivated												

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X22.252.2300.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X22.252.2300.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X22.252.2300.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.252.2300.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X22.257.2310A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME						2310A	2		999 R R4304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2310A are allowed.	
X22.257.2310A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S			2310A			999 R R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	
X22.257.2310A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	IN	A-3	R						999 R R4304 = 6: "Invalid Data Element Maximum Length"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X22.257.2310A.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	IN	A-3	R						999 R R4304 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values for the first iteration of the referring provider loop.	
X22.257.2310A.NM101.050	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	IN	A-3	R						999 R R4303 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "CNC".	
X22.257.2310A.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	IN	A-3	R						999 R R4303 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be "CNC".	
X22.257.2310A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Descriptor	IN	1-1	R						999 R R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X22.257.2310A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Descriptor	IN	1-1	R						999 R R4303 = 2: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be "H".	
X22.257.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-30	R						999 R R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
X22.257.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-30	R						999 R R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non space character.	
X22.257.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-30	R						999 R R4304 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X22.257.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-30	R						277 T "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X22.257.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-30	R						999 R R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with applicable AN characters.	
X22.257.2310A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X22.257.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S						999 R R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non space character.	
X22.257.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S						999 R R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X22.257.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S						277 T "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X22.257.2310A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S						999 R R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with applicable AN characters.	
X22.257.2310A.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X22.257.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S						999 R R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non space character.	
X22.257.2310A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S						999 R R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X22.257.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S						277 T "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X22.257.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S						999 R R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with applicable AN characters.	
X22.257.2310A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S						277 C "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWP) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X22.257.2310A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X22.257.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU						999 E R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Applicable'"	Must not be present.	
X22.257.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S						999 R R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non space character.	
X22.257.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S						999 R R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X22.257.2310A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S						277 T "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X22.257.2310A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S						999 R R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with applicable AN characters.	
X22.257.2310A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X22.257.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX			277 C CSC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X22.257.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S						277 C CSC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	#K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing."	2310A.NM108 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is used.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for provider's identification system"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for provider's identification system"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	S	2310A			999	R	#K403 = 119: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment"	If 2310A.NM119 is present, 2310A.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project
X222.260.2310A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 540: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only two iterations of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "08" or "10" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project (claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	#K403 = 119: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment"	2310A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	#K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "08", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for provider's identification system"	When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format AANNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project (claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310A.REF01 = "08", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for provider's identification system"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project (claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "08", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project
X222.260.2310A.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.260.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	AN	1-50	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310B	1		999	R	#K403 = 119: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Last Name	ID	1-1	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be "09".	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.030	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.040	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity First Name	ID	1-1	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for provider's identification system"		
X222.262.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM104.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM104.015	10/03/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	#K403 = 119: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for provider's identification system"		
X222.262.2310B.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.015	10/03/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	#K403 = 119: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for provider's identification system"		
X222.262.2310B.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	#Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (A-Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.262.2310B.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	#K403 = 119: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK404 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segment's application system"		
X222.262.2310B.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted 4th character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" (CSC 692: "Entity's National Provider Identifier")	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA Identifier. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" (CSC 692: "Entity's National Provider Identifier")	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone except Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.262.2310B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier"	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.262.2310B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Based	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Based	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Based	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRIV.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.265.2310B.PRIV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S			2310B	999	R	IK354 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2310B.PRIV with REF01 = "02C" is allowed.	
X222.265.2310B.PRIV.030	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R				999	E	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRIV01 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRIV.040	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R				999	E	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRIV02 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRIV.050	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	E	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRIV03 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRIV.030.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2310B.PRIV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.
X222.265.2310B.PRIV.040.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Based	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRIV.050.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Based	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRIV.060.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Based	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S			2310B	999	R	IK354 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Segment	If 2310B.NM110 is present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "02" or "LU" may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only four iterations of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "02" or "LU" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK354 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Segment	2310B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.267.2310B.REF.010.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, 02, LU	999	E	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.267.2310B.REF01.025	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "02" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's LUPIN"	When 2310B.REF01 = "1G", 2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or ANNNNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "02" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segment's application system"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "02" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be populated with accepted 4th character.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.267.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Based	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Based	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY		1	S			2310C	999	R	IK354 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	LOCATION NAME							999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Facility Medical Code	ID	2-3	R				999	E	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101	Facility User Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	E	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101	Location or Facility Name	AN	1-80	R				999	E	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for segment's application system"		
X222.269.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted 4th character.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.269.2310C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.269.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX		999 R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH1 (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC controls for VA MRA
X222.269.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Location of Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999 R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109									277 C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									277 C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.269.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List or Organization	AN	1-60	NU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310C				999 R	R304 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	If 2310C.NM11 is present, 2310C.N3 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3									999 R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address	AN	1-55	R					999 R	R404 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N301 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301									999 R	R404 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301									999 R	R404 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301									277 T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.272.2310C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301									999 R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for grouping specification system"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.272.2310C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.272.2310C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address	AN	1-55	S					999 R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302									999 R	R404 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302									277 T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.272.2310C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302									999 R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for grouping specification system"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.273.2310C.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310C				999 R	R304 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	If 2310C.NM11 is present, 2310C.N4 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4									999 R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R					999 R	R404 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401									999 R	R404 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401									999 E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401									277 T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.273.2310C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401									999 R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for grouping specification system"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.273.2310C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999 R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402									277 C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone Zip Code	ID	3-15	S					999 R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403									277 C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered' Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.275.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2310C				277 T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.REF must not be present.	01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.277.2310C.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2310C				999 R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Individual Contact Name	AN	2-2	R					999 R	R404 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01									999 R	R404 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER01 must be 1-2 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.030	07/01/2011		PER01	Subscriber Contact Name	AN	1-20	S					999 R	R404 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER01 must be 1 - 20 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02									277 T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.277.2310C.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number	ID	2-2	R					999 R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for grouping specification system"	2310C.PER03 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03									999 R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER03 must be 1-2 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER04 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04									999 R	R404 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.277.2310C.PER04.000 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER06.000 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013	PER06	Communication Number	ID	1-29	S				999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER06 must be 1-29	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.PER06 is present, 2310C.PER05 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.277.2310C.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME	1	S		2310D	1		999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	1-3	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM101 must be populated.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM101 must be populated.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM101 must be populated.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM101 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.280.2310D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.280.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM106.020	07/01/2011		NM106								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM106 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.280.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.280.2310D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.280.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "PA" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/02: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/02: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.280.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
K222.280.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information. -" CSC 560: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI) is Invalid"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
K222.280.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.280.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.280.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last of Organization	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310D.REF.015	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	S	2310D			999	R	K4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.	Transmitter or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 91/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF.015	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	K4304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent" Not Used" Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	Transmitter or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 91/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	Transmitter or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 91/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information. -" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier," IEC, DO "Supervision Physician"	2310D.REF01 must be "0B", "1G" or "LU".	Transmitter or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 91/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	Transmitter or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 91/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non- numeric character.	Transmitter or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 91/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information. -"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 91/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 91/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Transmitter or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 91/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information. -" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)	Transmitter or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 91/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with received AN characters.	Transmitter or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 91/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.283.2310D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.283.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03		AN	1-60	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.283.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2310E	1		999	R	K4304 = 4: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
K222.285.2310E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PNV	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Identifier Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Identifier Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last of Organization	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.285.2310E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last of Organization	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	K403 = 10: "Implementation Not Used" Element Discarded	Must not be present.	
K222.287.2310E.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	R	K4304 = 4: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	
K222.287.2310E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	K4304 = 4: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	
K222.287.2310E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non- numeric character.	
K222.287.2310E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non- numeric character.	
K222.287.2310E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non- numeric character.	
K222.287.2310E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information. -" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310E.N301 must be populated with received AN characters.	
K222.287.2310E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with received AN characters.	
K222.287.2310E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.287.2310E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address	AN	1-55	S				999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non- numeric character.	
K222.287.2310E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
K222.287.2310E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information. -" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310E.N302 must be populated with received AN characters.	
K222.287.2310E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with received AN characters.	
K222.287.2310E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.288.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310E			999	R	K4304 = 4: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.	
K222.288.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	K4304 = 4: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
K222.288.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
K222.288.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
K222.288.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	K403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" K403 = 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.288.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.288.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AH characters	
X222.288.2310E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.288.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present	
X222.288.2310E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present	
X222.288.2310E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.290.2310F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	S	2310F	1		999	R	R404 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2310F.NM1 is allowed	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Identifier	ID	1-1	R				999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102								999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location							999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103		AN	1-50	S				999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.290.2310F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AH characters	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.290.2310F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310F			999	R	R404 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Disabled"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present	
X222.290.2310F.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	R404 = 9: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Maximum length	
X222.290.2310F.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed	
X222.290.2310F.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.290.2310F.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters	
X222.290.2310F.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.290.2310F.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AH characters	
X222.290.2310F.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.290.2310F.N302.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.290.2310F.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.290.2310F.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters	
X222.290.2310F.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.290.2310F.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AH characters	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.292.2310F.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.293.2310F.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP			1	R	2310F		999	R	IA304 = 16: "Implementation - Exceeds Segment Maximum"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IA304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City/State/Zip	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IA304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N401 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IA304 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IA304 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	IA304 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		
X222.293.2310F.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IA304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must be populated with non-space characters.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.293.2310F.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IA304 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	IA304 = 1: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Town/Zip Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IA304 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	IA304 = 1: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IA304 = 1: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	IA304 = 1: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	IA304 = 1: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IA304 = 1: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320.010	07/01/2011			OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320	10		999	R	IA304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Use"	Up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	Clarification to remove phrase "If 2300B.SBR01 = 0: "Classification effective with..."
X222.295.2320.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Other Subscriber Identification Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IA304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR01 is allowed.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IA304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IA304 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.040	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IA304 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 16, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 41, 42	999	R	IA304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IA304 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.004	10/03/2011		SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IA304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	T	IA304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.010	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IA304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.020	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IA304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.030	07/01/2011		SBR03								277	T	IA304 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		
X222.295.2320.SBR03.040	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IA304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with non-space characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320.SBR04.010	07/01/2011		SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IA304 = 10: "Exclusion Condition"	If 2320.SBR03 is present, 2320.SBR04 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.020	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IA304 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.030	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IA304 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.040	07/01/2011		SBR04								277	T	IA304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.295.2320.SBR04.050	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IA304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with non-space characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2015													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.020	07/01/2015		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IA304 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	IA304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	IA304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	IA304 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, JM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IA304 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	
X222.299.2320.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	S	2320			999	R	NOSE v12 - Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present OR R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Allowed Iterations"	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when	Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.	
X222.299.2320.CAS.030	10/07/2013		CAS								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when	If 2006.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.CAS must not be present.	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Allowed Iterations"	2320.CAS01 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Allowed Iterations"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.299.2320.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	R	1-4	R				999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Allowed Iterations"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573"	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.025	01/01/2012		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.299.2320.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	R303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	R303 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for adjustment reason code"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	R303 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for adjustment reason code"		
X222.299.2320.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	R303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573"	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	R303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	R303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	R303 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for adjustment reason code"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	R303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	R303 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for adjustment reason code"		
X222.299.2320.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	R303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573"	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element Message"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare claim should be processed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be numeric.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 571: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573"	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 571: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2320.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573"	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element Message"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare claim should be processed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing"		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing"		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be numeric.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 571: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573"	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 571: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2320.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573"	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element Message"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare claim should be processed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be numeric.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 571: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573"	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 571: Adjustment Reason Code	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2320.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573"	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be numeric.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare claim can be submitted.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		AMT								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.040	01/01/2013		AMT								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: "Special handling required at payer site" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to D is allowed.	This edit prevents multiple primary payers to Medicare from being submitted electronically.
X222.305.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "PP".	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: "Special handling required at payer site" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 = "D" must not be present.	Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a "PP" (for Primary) in 2000B.SBR01 and a "D" value in 2320.AMT01 (Payer Paid Amount) would indicate. Note: clarified 12/6/2012 to specify that the value must be "D" in order to ensure that editing is against the correct 2320.AMT segment.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.305.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.305.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	2320.AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430.SV002 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430.SV001 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2300.CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer. NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430.SV002 segments are present for this 2320-2330 iteration's payer.	
X222.305.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed"	Must not be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.306.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "AB" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.306.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "AB".	
X222.306.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2016		AMT01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2320.AMT01 = AB must not be present	Medicare does not have a cost avoidance policy that allows providers to bypass claim submission to the otherwise prior payer.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.306.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for [invalidation system]"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. M200: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for [invalidation system]"		
X222.306.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011	04/01/2016													
X222.306.2320.AMT02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.306.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Reserved"	Must not be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2320			999	R	R1304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 6: "Balance due from the [invalidation system]"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.307.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		AMT								277	T	CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 6: "Balance due from the [invalidation system]"	If 2430.AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320.AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F, A, E	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT03 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT03.020	07/01/2011		AMT03								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT03 must be "EAF"	
X222.307.2320.AMT03.030	07/01/2011		AMT03	Remittance Patient Liability	R	1-18	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT03 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for [invalidation system]"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. M200: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.307.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for [invalidation system]"		
X222.307.2320.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Reserved"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.010	07/01/2011		OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320			999	R	R1304 = 16: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Reserved"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.020	07/01/2011		OI								999	R	R1304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	
X222.308.2320.OI01.010	07/01/2011		OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Reserved"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI02.010	07/01/2011		OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Reserved"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.010	07/01/2011		OI03	Benefit Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.020	07/01/2011		OI03								999	R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X222.308.2320.OI04.010	07/01/2011		OI04	Patrol Source Source Code	ID	1-1	S				999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI04 must be "P"	
X222.308.2320.OI05.010	07/01/2011		OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Reserved"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.010	07/01/2011		OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			Y	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.020	07/01/2011		OI06								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	
X222.310.2320.MOA.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION		1	S	2320			999	R	R1304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed as a submitted claim.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Missing Element Reserved"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01								277	T	CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	07/01/2011		MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for [invalidation system]"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. M200: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	T	CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for [invalidation system]"		
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	T	CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EJC 09: "Other Issued"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03								277	C	CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EJC 09: "Other Issued"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high-low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EJC 09: "Other Issued"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04								277	C	CSC0 A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EJC 09: "Other Issued"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high-low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" R/C: "R" "Other Issued"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" R/C: "R" "Other Issued"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the Highflow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" R/C: "R" "Other Issued"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" R/C: "R" "Other Issued"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the Highflow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" R/C: "R" "Other Issued"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" R/C: "R" "Other Issued"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the Highflow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	07/01/2011		MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA08 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X222.310.2320.MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.010	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA09 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"		
X222.310.2320.MOA09.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	#K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	#K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSC 501: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EPC: 28 "Data Element Too Long"		
X222.313.2330A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	#K403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSC 501: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EPC: 28 "Data Element Too Long"		
X222.313.2330A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	#K403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" (CSC 263: "Other Insured")		
X222.313.2330A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.313.2330A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NIU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Reserved"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Reserved"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-numeric character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.313.2330A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			E, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108	Other Insured Code Value	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.040	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM108 must contain at least two non-numeric characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.050	07/01/2011		NM108								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM108 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.313.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Reserved"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NIU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Reserved"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NIU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Reserved"	Must not be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	S			2330A	999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.015	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-numeric character.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.316.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-numeric character.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.316.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.020.2330A.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER IDENTIFICATION CODE		1	S			2330A	999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Insured Code Value	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-numeric characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.317.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.317.2330A.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Subscriber State or Country Code	ID	2-2	S					999 R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N402 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402									277 C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S					999 R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N403 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403									277 C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	S					277 C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.317.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NIU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NIU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277 C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC B05: "Turkmenistan Country Code"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.319.2330A.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.319.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	S			2330A		999 R	R1304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	IR	2-3	R					999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Issued Additional	AN	1-50	R					999 R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.REF02 must be "000".	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									277 C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2330A.REF02 must be present with a non-blank character.	
X222.319.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NIU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NIU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R			2330B	1	999 R	R1304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	IR	2-3	R					999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101									999 R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "000".	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	IR	1-1	R					999 R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "00".	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Payer Last or Classification Name	AN	1-60	R					999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103									999 R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103									277 T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2330B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103									999 R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with extended ASCII characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.320.2330B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NIU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NIU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NIU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NIU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	IR	1-2	R					999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108									999 R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Fiber, Power, Primary Identifier	AN	2-50	R					999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									999 R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Violated"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X222.320.2330B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NIU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NIU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NIU					999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	S			2330B		999 R	R1304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301									999 R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301									999 E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301									277 T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2330B.N301 must be populated with extended ASCII characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301									999 R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with extended ASCII characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999 R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302									999 R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302									277 T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2330B.N302 must be populated with extended ASCII characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302									999 R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with extended ASCII characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER PAYER INFORMATION		1	S			2330B		999 R	R1304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	CHURCH/STATE/RELIGION CODE	AN	2-30	R					999 R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401									999 R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-blank characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401									999 E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.323.2330B.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSC 501: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
X222.323.2330B.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AM character.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSC 501: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSC 501: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	
X222.323.2330B.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSC 501: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N403.020	7/1/2011 revised 4/1/2016		N403								277	C	CSC 501: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code when N404 is US or blank.	
X222.323.2330B.N404.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2016													
X222.323.2330B.N404.020	04/01/2016		N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 580: "Entity's Country" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/Payment Information EC: PR "payer"	2330B.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	
X222.323.2330B.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.005	07/01/2011	04/01/2016													
X222.323.2330B.N407.010	7/1/2011 4/1/2016		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSC 501: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/Payment Information	2330B.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/3/2011													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	S		2330B		999	R	R404 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	R404 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2330B.DTP1 is present and 2330B.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Time Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	E	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Time Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	E	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be 3-3.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DTP01	Time Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	E	R403 = 3: "Reserved Data Element"	2330B.DTP01 must be 3-3.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.040	07/01/2011		DTP01	Time Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	E	R403 = 4: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be 3-3.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjustment or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.326.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S		2330B		999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NP"	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NP	999	E	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R				999	E	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid codes.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Secondary	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSC 501: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSC 501: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	Cannot be zero. If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NP", 2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSC 501: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NP", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AM character.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NP", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-accepted AM character.	
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERENCE IDENTIFICATION		2	S		2330B		999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U" is allowed.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	E	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R				999	E	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be 3-3.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSC 501: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EC: PR "payer"		
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AM character.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-accepted AM character.	
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERENCE IDENTIFICATION		2	S		2330B		999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U" is allowed.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	E	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R				999	E	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be 3-3.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.329.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.329.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with appropriate AN characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.329.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.329.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Discard"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Discard"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.330.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	S	2330B			999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with R4304 = 5CA is allowed.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	REFERENCE IDENTIFICATION	IN	2-3	R				999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be "0"	
X222.330.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Discard"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Discard"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.331.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	S	2330B			999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with R4304 = 5CA is allowed.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	REFERENCE IDENTIFICATION	IN	2-3	R				999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be "0"	
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Discard"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Discard"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 664: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 960: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X222.331.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with appropriate AN characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.331.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Discard"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Discard"	Must not be present.	
X222.332.2330C..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	S	2330C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 962: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.334.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 960: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330C.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.336.2330D..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.336.2330D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER		1	S	2330D	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 962: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: R "Rendering Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/R ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.338.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330D			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330D.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.340.2330E..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.340.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	S	2330E	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.342.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330E			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330E.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.343.2330F..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.343.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	S	2330F	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.345.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2330F.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.347.2330G..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.347.2330G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330G	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.349.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330G			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010	07/01/2011		Line Loop	Service Line Loop				2400	50		999	R	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Only one iteration of the 2400 Loop is allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX.010	07/01/2011		LX	SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999	R	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2400.LX must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX.020	07/01/2011		LX								999	R	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	07/01/2011		LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.020	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.030	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2400.LX01 must be > 0 and <= 50.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.040	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X222.350.2400.LX01.050	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.010	07/01/2011		SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400			999	R	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2400.SV1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.020	07/01/2011		SV1								999	R	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV101.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	SV101-1	Product or Service ID Modifier	AN	2-2	R			RR, TA, TR, WR	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-1 must be present	
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.010	07/01/2011		SV101-1	Product or Service ID Modifier	AN	2-2	R			RR, TA, TR, WR	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-1 must be present	
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.020	07/01/2011		SV101-1	Product or Service ID Modifier	AN	1-18	R				999	R	#403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-1 must be present	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.010	07/01/2011		SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-18	R				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code"	2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "N1", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing.
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.030	07/01/2011		SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-18	R				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code"	2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "N1", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.010	07/01/2011		SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.020	07/01/2011		SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.030	04/01/2015		SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SV101 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	07/01/2011		SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	#403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-4 must be present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	07/01/2011		SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	07/01/2011		SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	#403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-5 must be present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	07/01/2011		SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	07/01/2011		SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	#403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-6 must be present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	07/01/2011		SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	07/01/2011		SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-blank character	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	07/01/2011		SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with at least one non-blank character	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	07/01/2011		SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with at least one non-blank character	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	07/01/2011		SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with at least one non-blank character	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	07/01/2011		SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with at least one non-blank character	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with at least one non-blank character	
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	07/01/2011		SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	R	#403 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Data Element"	Must not be present	
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	#403 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	#403 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.025	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	E	#403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	11/25: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.351.2400.SV102.040	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	11/25: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.351.2400.SV102.060	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430.SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430.CAS Adjustment Amounts.	Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer prior to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper.
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	07/01/2011		SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement	AN	2-2	R			M, L, TN	999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV103 must be present	
X222.351.2400.SV103.020	07/01/2011		SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement	AN	2-2	R				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code"	2400.SV103 must be "MJ" when SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 is an anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, CS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	07/01/2011		SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	#403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV104 must be present	
X222.351.2400.SV104.020	07/01/2011		SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.035 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.043	01/01/2017		SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be 1-8 digits and limited to 0, 1, 2, or 3 decimal positions.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2017	SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	#403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be 1-8 digits and limited to 0, 1, 2, or 3 decimal positions.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.047	01/01/2017		SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV104.048	01/01/2017		SV104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSCC 251: "Total anesthesia minutes"	If 2400.SV103 = "M", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV104.055 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV105.010	07/01/2011		SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC 410: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in BHT04.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit. OR Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to
X222.351.2400.SV106.010	07/01/2011		SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	Must not be present.		
X222.351.2400.SV107.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107.1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	NO	1-2	S				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element"	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.030	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.040	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where H01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: If 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.H01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.H03- 3 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.030	07/01/2011		SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	NO	1-2	S				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.040	07/01/2011		SV107-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where H01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: If 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.H01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.H03- 3 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.010	07/01/2011		SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	NO	1-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107- 2 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.030	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.040	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where H01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: If 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.H01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.H03- 3 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.010	07/01/2011		SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	NO	1-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107- 3 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.040	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where H01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: If 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.H01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.H03- 3 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV108.010	07/01/2011		SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV109.010	07/01/2011		SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID	1-1	S				999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV109 must be "Y"	
X222.351.2400.SV110.010	07/01/2011		SV110	Multiple Procedure Code	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV111.010	07/01/2011		SV111	EPSTY Indicator	ID	1-1	S				999	E	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV111 must be "Y"	
X222.351.2400.SV112.010	07/01/2011		SV112	Facility Extension Indicator	ID	1-1	S				999	E	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV112 must be "Y"	
X222.351.2400.SV113.010	07/01/2011		SV113	Review Code	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV114.010	07/01/2011		SV114	National or Local Assigned Billing Value	AN	1-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV115.010	07/01/2011		SV115	Facility Status Code	ID	1-1	S				999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV115 must be "Y"	
X222.351.2400.SV116.010	07/01/2011		SV116	Health Care Professional Credentialing Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV117.010	07/01/2011		SV117	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV118.010	07/01/2011		SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV119.010	07/01/2011		SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV120.010	07/01/2011		SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV121.010	07/01/2011		SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV5.010	07/01/2011		SV5	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE		1	S		2400		999	R	R406 = 110: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Required"	2400.SV5 must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	07/01/2011		SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	07/01/2011		SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' - Element Required"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits[illegible]

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 998 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.368.2400.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: Length invalid for dependent/dependent segment.		
X222.368.2400.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	NU				999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	NU				999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Special Use Purpose	AN	1-80	S				999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters	
X222.368.2400.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: Length invalid for dependent/dependent segment.		
X222.368.2400.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.368.2400.CR109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.368.2400.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-accepted character	
X222.368.2400.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-accepted character	
X222.368.2400.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters	
X222.368.2400.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: Length invalid for dependent/dependent segment.		
X222.368.2400.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.368.2400.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.371.2400.CR303.010	07/01/2011		CR3	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (SPECIALTY)		1	S	2400			999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CR3 must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.020	07/01/2011		CR303								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: Length invalid for dependent/dependent segment.		
X222.371.2400.CR304.010	07/01/2011		CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR305.010	07/01/2011		CR305	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Must not be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION							999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CR001 = 770 is allowed	12.23 Regardless of qualifier, only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this
X222.373.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC			3	S	2400			999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CR001 = 770 is allowed	12.23 Regardless of qualifier, only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this
X222.373.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CR01	Code/Category	BY	2-2	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC01 must be valid values	
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CR01	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC01 must be valid values	
X222.373.2400.CRC01.030	07/01/2011		CR01	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC01 must be valid values	
X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CR03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC03 must be valid values	
X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CR04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC04 must be valid values	
X222.373.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CR05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC05 must be valid values	
X222.373.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CR06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC06 must be valid values	
X222.373.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CR07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC07 must be valid values	
X222.373.2400.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CR07								999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC07 must be valid values	
X222.376.2400.CRC.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.376.2400.CRC.015	07/01/2011		CRC	HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR		1	S	2400			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"	# 2300.CLM051 = a "34" or 2400.SV105 = "34", 2400.CRC with CR001 = "70" must be present.	12.23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. 02.19 Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Only one iteration of 2400.CRC with CR001 = "70" is allowed	02.19 Segments with the "40" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CR01	Code/Category	BY	2-2	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC01 must be valid values	
X222.376.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CR01	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC01 must be valid values	
X222.376.2400.CRC01.030	07/01/2011		CR01	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC01 must be valid values	
X222.376.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CR02	Hospice Employee Indicator	BY	1-1	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC02 must be valid values	
X222.376.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CR02	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC02 must be valid values	
X222.376.2400.CRC02.030	07/01/2011		CR02	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC02 must be valid values	
X222.376.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CR04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CR05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CR06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CR07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (SPECIALTY)		1	S	2400			999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.CRC must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CR05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CR06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CR07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Must not be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SERVICE DATE		1	R	2400			999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.DTP with DTP01 = 472 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = 472 is allowed	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.DTP01 must be valid values	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.DTP01 must be valid values	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.DTP01 must be valid values	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: Length invalid for dependent/dependent segment.	2400.DTP03 must be a future date	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.050	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: Length invalid for dependent/dependent segment.	2400.DTP03 must be a future date	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.060	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: Length invalid for dependent/dependent segment.	2400.DTP03 must be a future date	
X222.382.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = 472 is allowed	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.DTP01 must be valid values	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.DTP01 must be valid values	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.DTP01 must be valid values	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R				999	R	RA003 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element..." RA003 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment."	2400.DTP03 must be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
K222.382.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
K222.382.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
K222.383.2400.DTP010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RECEIPT DATE			S	2400			999	R	RK004 = 12: "Implementation Dependent - 'Not Used' Segment Header Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "007" must not be present.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.384.2400.DTP010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE			S	2400			999	R	RK004 = 12: "Implementation Dependent - 'Not Used' Segment Header Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must not be present.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.385.2400.DTP010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE			S	2400			999	R	RK004 = 12: "Implementation Dependent - 'Not Used' Segment Header Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must not be present.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.386.2400.DTP010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN			S	2400			999	R	RK004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.386.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			301	999	R	RK004 = 1: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.386.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Period Format	ID	1-3	R			010	999	R	RK004 = 2: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.386.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Period Format	ID	1-3	R			010	999	R	RK004 = 3: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.386.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
K222.387.2400.DTP010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - TEST DATE			S	2400			999	R	RK004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.	
K222.387.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			701, 709	999	R	RK004 = 1: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.387.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Period Format	ID	1-3	R			010	999	R	RK004 = 2: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.387.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Period Format	ID	1-3	R			010	999	R	RK004 = 3: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.387.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
K222.387.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
K222.388.2400.DTP010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SHIPPED DATE			S	2400			999	R	RK004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
K222.388.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			011	999	R	RK004 = 1: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.388.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Period Format	ID	1-3	R			010	999	R	RK004 = 2: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.388.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Period Format	ID	1-3	R			010	999	R	RK004 = 3: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.388.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
K222.389.2400.DTP010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY DATE			S	2400			999	R	RK004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.	
K222.389.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			055	999	R	RK004 = 1: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.389.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Period Format	ID	1-3	R			010	999	R	RK004 = 2: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.389.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Period Format	ID	1-3	R			010	999	R	RK004 = 3: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.389.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
K222.389.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
K222.390.2400.DTP010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE			S	2400			999	R	RK004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.	
K222.390.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			064	999	R	RK004 = 1: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.390.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Period Format	ID	1-3	R			010	999	R	RK004 = 2: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.390.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date Time Period Format	ID	1-3	R			010	999	R	RK004 = 3: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.DTP03 must be numeric.	
K222.390.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	RK003 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
K222.390.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
K222.391.2400.QTY010	07/01/2011		QTY	AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT			S	2400			999	R	RK004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.	
K222.391.2400.QTY010.010	07/01/2011		QTY010	Quantity Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			01	999	R	RK004 = 1: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.QTY01 must be numeric.	
K222.391.2400.QTY010.020	07/01/2011		QTY010	Quantity Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			02	999	R	RK004 = 2: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.QTY01 must be numeric.	
K222.391.2400.QTY010.030	07/01/2011		QTY010	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R			01	999	R	RK004 = 3: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.QTY01 must be numeric.	
K222.391.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	RK003 = 12: "Implementation Pattern Ambulance Failure"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
K222.391.2400.QTY02.030	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	E	RK003 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.391.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.391.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.391.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.392.2400.QTY010	07/01/2011		QTY	DIAGNOSTIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS			S	2400			999	R	RK004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.	
K222.392.2400.QTY010.010	07/01/2011		QTY010	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			01	999	R	RK004 = 1: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.QTY01 must be numeric.	
K222.392.2400.QTY010.020	07/01/2011		QTY010	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			01, 02, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	RK004 = 2: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.QTY01 must be numeric.	
K222.392.2400.QTY02.030	07/01/2011		QTY02	Chronic Additional Unit	R	1-15	R			01	999	R	RK003 = 1: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
K222.392.2400.QTY02.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	QTY02								999	R	RK003 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
K222.392.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011										999	E	RK003 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.392.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.392.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.392.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.393.2400.MEA010	07/01/2011		MEA	TEST RESULTS			S	2400			999	R	RK004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2400.MEA are allowed.	
K222.393.2400.MEA010.010	07/01/2011		MEA010	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 02, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	RK004 = 1: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
K222.393.2400.MEA010.020	07/01/2011		MEA010	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			01, 02, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	RK004 = 2: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
K222.393.2400.MEA010.030	07/01/2011		MEA010	Test Result	R	1-20	R			01	999	R	RK004 = 3: "Segment Data Element Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
K222.393.2400.MEA03.020	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	R	RK003 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	
K222.393.2400.MEA03.025	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	E	RK003 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.393.2400.MEA03.030	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.393.2400.MEA03.040	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.393.2400.MEA04.010	07/01/2011		MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.393.2400.MEA05.010	07/01/2011		MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.393.2400.MEA06.010	07/01/2011		MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.393.2400.MEA07.010	07/01/2011		MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.393.2400.MEA08.010	07/01/2011		MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.393.2400.MEA09.010	07/01/2011		MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.393.2400.MEA10.010	07/01/2011		MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.393.2400.MEA11.010	07/01/2011		MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.393.2400.MEA12.010	07/01/2011		MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	RK003 = 10: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Disallowed"	Must not be present.	
K222.395.2400.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION			S	2400			999	E	RK004 = 12: "Implementation Dependent - 'Not Used' Segment Header Implementation Exceeds Maximum Length"	Must not be present.	07/02: Companion Guide Note needed. Medicare does not support post-adjusted.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.397.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400				999 R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.397.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R					999 R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present	
X222.397.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999 R	R4301 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF02 must be "99"	
X222.397.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present	
X222.397.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4301 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- blank character	
X222.397.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277 T	R4301 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters	
X222.397.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.REF02 must be populated with expected AN character	
X222.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.397.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400				999 R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.398.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R					999 R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present	
X222.398.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999 R	R4301 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "99"	
X222.398.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present	
X222.398.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4301 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- blank character	
X222.398.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4301 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters	
X222.398.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277 T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.REF02 must be populated with expected AN character	
X222.398.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with expected AN character	
X222.398.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.398.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		5	S	2400				999 R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed	
X222.399.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R					999 R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present	
X222.399.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999 R	R4301 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "99"	
X222.399.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present	
X222.399.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4301 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- blank character	
X222.399.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4301 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters	
X222.399.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277 T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.REF02 must be populated with expected AN character	
X222.399.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with expected AN character	
X222.399.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.399.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.399.2400.REF04.2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R					999 R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF04-1 must be "99"	
X222.399.2400.REF04.2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999 R	R4303 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be used as well	
X222.399.2400.REF04.3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2400				999 R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed	
X222.401.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R					999 R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present	
X222.401.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R					999 R	R4301 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "99"	
X222.401.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present	
X222.401.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4301 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- blank character	
X222.401.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4301 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters	Implementation Limitation
X222.401.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277 T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.REF02 must be populated with expected AN character	
X222.401.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with expected AN character	
X222.401.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.401.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02									277 C	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01	
X222.401.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2400				999 R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed	
X222.403.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R					999 R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present	
X222.403.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Mammography Certification	AN	1-50	R					999 R	R4301 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "99"	
X222.403.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277 T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"	
X222.403.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999 R	R4303 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with expected AN character	
X222.403.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.403.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02									277 C	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"	2400.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.	Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999 E	R4303 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	IMPROVEMENT		1	S	2400				999 R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed	
X222.404.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R					999 R	R4303 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present	
X222.404.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999 R	R4301 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "99"	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.404.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clinical Laboratory Immunization Assay/Assessment	AN	1-50	R					999	R W403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" or W403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be present. 2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- numeric character.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R W403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R W403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for specifying application system"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R W403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.404.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF.080	07/01/2011		REF									999	R W403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R					999	R W403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R W403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "99"	
X222.405.2400.REF01.030	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference ID Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R W403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.040	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R W403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.REF01 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for specifying application system"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R W403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.405.2400.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R W403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- numeric character.	
X222.405.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER		1	S		2400			999	R W403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "99" is allowed.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R					999	R W403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R W403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "99"	
X222.406.2400.REF01.030	07/01/2011		REF01	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R W403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R W403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- numeric character.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R W403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for specifying application system"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R W403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.406.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		5	S		2400			999	R W403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "99" are allowed.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R					999	R W403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R W403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "99"	
X222.407.2400.REF01.030	07/01/2011		REF01	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R W403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R W403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- numeric character.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R W403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for specifying application system"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R W403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AM characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.407.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.407.2400.REF04.1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R					999	R W403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "99"	
X222.407.2400.REF04.2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R W403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be omitted.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2									999	R W403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failed"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B NM109	
X222.407.2400.REF04.3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification Qualifier	AN	1-50	NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification Qualifier	AN	1-50	NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	SALES TAX AMOUNT		1	S		2400			999	R W403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "99" is allowed.	0604: Pass through, syntax only
X222.409.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R W403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01									999	R W403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "99"	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.030	07/01/2011		AMT01	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R W403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R W403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02									999	R W403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02									277	T CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for specifying application system"	2400.AMT02 must be 99, 999, 99.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02									277	T CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.409.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT		1	S		2400			999	R W403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "99" is allowed.	0604: Pass through, syntax only
X222.410.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R					999	R W403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01									999	R W403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "99"	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.030	07/01/2011		AMT01	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R W403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT01 must be numeric.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02									999	R W403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02									999	R W403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.AMT02 must be 99, 999, 99.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02									277	T CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for specifying application system"	2400.AMT02 must be 99, 999, 99.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02									277	T CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.410.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU					999	E W403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K3.010	07/01/2011		K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S		2400			999	R W403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.	
X222.411.2400.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Event Format Information	AN	1-30	R					999	R W403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.K301 must be present.	
X222.411.2400.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301									999	R W403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.411.2400.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSCC 512: "Length Invalid for Receiver"		
X222.411.2400.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	K403 = 0: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with received AN characters	
X222.411.2400.K301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.411.2400.K301.060	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	K403 = 0: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must contain at least one non- space character	
X222.411.2400.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE.020	07/01/2011		NTE	LINE NOTE		1	S	2400			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = 240002 or NTE02 is allowed	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-9	R			AF01, PC-B	999	R	K5003 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	K5003 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be present	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-30	R				999	R	K5003 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	K5003 = 2: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non- space character	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	K5003 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.413.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	CSCC 512: "Length Invalid for Receiver"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with received AN characters	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.414.2400.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE		1	S	2400			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = 278001 is allowed	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.414.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Third Party Organization Name	ID	3-9	R			PS1	999	R	K5003 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	K5003 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be present	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.030	07/01/2011		NTE01	Line Note Text	AN	1-30	R				999	R	K5003 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	K403 = 0: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non- space character	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.414.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	CSCC 512: "Length Invalid for Receiver"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with received AN characters	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.415.2400.PS1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.415.2400.PS1.015	07/01/2011		PS1	PURCHASED SERVICE INFORMATION		1	S	2400			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 124: "Entity's name, address, phone and id number." ESC: 08 "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2400.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions.
X222.415.2400.PS1.020	07/01/2011		PS1								999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed	
X222.415.2400.PS101.010	07/01/2011		PS101	Purchased Service Provider	AN	1-30	R				999	R	K5003 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PS101 must be present	
X222.415.2400.PS101.020	07/01/2011		PS101								999	R	K5003 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PS101 must be present	
X222.415.2400.PS101.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2012	PS101	Purchased Service Charge	R	1-18	R				999	R	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PS101 must be 1-18 and less than 999.99	
X222.415.2400.PS102.010	07/01/2011		PS102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.415.2400.PS103.010	07/01/2011		PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Required"	Must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.005	04/01/2012		HCP	LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2400			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing information"	Segment must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.010.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.010.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.020.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.020.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.020.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.030.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.030.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.040.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.040.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.040.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.040.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.040.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP.050.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.050.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.060.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP.060.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/R ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP09.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP10.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.423.2410.LIN.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2410	1		999	R	IK403 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	12/00: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.
X222.423.2410.LIN01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222A1.023.2410.LIN02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU			N4, EN, EO, HI, ON, UK, UP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-36	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Invalid Logic Value"	2410.LIN03 must be "N4"	Combination made note needed.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-36	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2012		LIN03								277	C	IK403 = 1: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Logic Value"	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric.	
X222.423.2410.LIN04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN16.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN17.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN18.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN19.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN20.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN21.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN22.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN23.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN24.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN25.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN26.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN27.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN28.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN29.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN31.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		CTP	DRUG PRICING		1	R	2410			999	R	IK404 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.426.2410.CTP.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		CTP								999	R	IK404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Limit"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	
X222.426.2410.CTP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		CTP04	Number Price List Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.015 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011		CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999,999.	03/01: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
K222.426.2410.CTP04.020	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
K222.426.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
K222.426.2410.CTP05.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.426.2410.CTP05.100	07/01/2011		H15C1	Unit or Basis For Measurement	ID	2-2	R				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	K410 = "E": "Must be present"	
K222.426.2410.CTP05.102	07/01/2011		H15C1	Unit or Basis For Measurement	ID	2-2	R				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 659 "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code"	K410 = "E": "Must be present"	Recipient/submitter requires that the covered drug and cancer drugs be reported in units. This edit will ensure that claims for these drugs will show them reported in units. This edit should be waived should there be additional oral anti-neoplastic drug and cancer drugs.
K222.426.2410.CTP05.103	07/01/2011		CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	N/A	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010	07/01/2011		CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP06.010	07/01/2011		CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP07.010	07/01/2011		CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP08.010	07/01/2011		CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP10.010	07/01/2011		CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.CTP11.010	07/01/2011		CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.426.2410.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	S	2410			999	R	R404 = "E": "Segment Exceeds Maximum User"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	
K222.426.2410.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	If SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "X2" must be present.	
K222.426.2410.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	R	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
K222.426.2410.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	R	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
K222.426.2410.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2410.REF02 must be populated with associated AN characters.	
K222.426.2410.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2410.REF02 must be populated with associated AN characters.	
K222.426.2410.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2410.REF02 must be populated with associated AN characters.	
K222.426.2410.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
K222.426.2410.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2410.REF02 must be populated with associated AN characters.	
K222.426.2410.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.426.2410.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.426.2410.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NIU				999	E	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420A	1		999	R	R404 = "E": "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.030	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.040	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.050	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.060	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.070	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.080	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.090	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.100	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.110	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.120	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.130	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.140	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.150	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.160	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.170	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.180	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.190	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.200	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.210	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.220	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.230	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.240	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.250	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.260	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.270	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.280	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.290	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.300	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.310	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.320	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.330	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.340	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.350	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.360	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.370	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.380	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.390	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.400	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.410	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.420	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = "E": "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
K222.430.2420A.NM1.430	07/01/2011		NM101	Rendering Provider Code	ID	2-3	R				999				

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A-Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.430.2420A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.430.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name - Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	R403 = 113: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	If 2420A.NM107 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must be populated	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107									999	E	R403 = 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.430.2420A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with associated AN character	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX		277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 692: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 82: "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108									999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.430.2420A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R403 = 710: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R403 = 710: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM112.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	R403 = 710: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRIV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S		2420A			999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Limit"	Only one iteration of 2420A.PRIV is allowed.	
X222.433.2420A.PRIV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Specialty Code	ID	1-3	R					999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRIV01 must be populated	
X222.433.2420A.PRIV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01									999	E	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRIV01 must be "P4"	
X222.433.2420A.PRIV01.030	07/01/2011		PRV01	Business Identification	ID	2-3	R					999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRIV01 must be populated	
X222.433.2420A.PRIV01.040	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R					999	E	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRIV01 must be "P4"	
X222.433.2420A.PRIV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2420A.PRIV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.433.2420A.PRIV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R403 = 710: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRIV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			NU					999	E	R403 = 710: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRIV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	NU					999	E	R403 = 710: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		20	S		2420A			999	R	R404 = 119: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment"	If 2420A.NM11 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF must be populated	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only four iterations of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "02" or "LU" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF									999	R	R404 = 119: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment"	2420A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.434.2420A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R					999	E	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be populated	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	E	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be valid alphanumeric.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF02 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 690: "Stable"	When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02									999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "02" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.434.2420A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "02" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be populated with associated AN character	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "02" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must contain at least one non-alpha character	
X222.434.2420A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	R403 = 710: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.434.2420A.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U		999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF04-1 must be "2U".	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.REF04-1 is present, 2420A.REF04-2 must be present.
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420A.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.
X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.434.2420A.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification Qualifier	AN	1-50	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.434.2420A.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.434.2420A.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification Qualifier	AN	1-50	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.436.2420B.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.436.2420B.NM1.015	07/01/2011		NM1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420B	1			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.
X222.436.2420B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.
X222.436.2420B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be present.
X222.436.2420B.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be valid.
X222.436.2420B.NM101.050	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be valid.
X222.436.2420B.NM101.060	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be valid.
X222.436.2420B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.436.2420B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.436.2420B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.436.2420B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.436.2420B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX		277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2400.REF with REF01 = "P" and REF02 is a valid VA Identifier". Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 9120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420B.NM108 must be present.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "00".
X222.436.2420B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109									999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.
X222.436.2420B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
X222.436.2420B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".
X222.436.2420B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.436.2420B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.436.2420B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.436.2420B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420B				999	R	IK304 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment Present"	If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.
X222.436.2420B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.
X222.436.2420B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF									999	R	IK304 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.
X222.436.2420B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			OB, IC, G2		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present.
X222.436.2420B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".
X222.436.2420B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.
X222.436.2420B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2420B.REF02 must be in form ANNNN where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit.
X222.436.2420B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-60	NIU					999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.436.2420B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identification Qualifier		1	S	2420C	1			999	E	IK403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.
X222.441.2420C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE PROVIDER LOCATION NAME								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.
X222.441.2420C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be present.
X222.441.2420C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be valid.
X222.441.2420C.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be valid.
X222.441.2420C.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R					999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be valid.
X222.441.2420C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Address or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-blank character.
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be 1-50 characters.
X222.441.2420C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for grouping identifier extension"	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with associated AM character.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.441.2420C.NM103.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.441.2420C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Transceiver or J11 (R403), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA (Medical Claims)
X222.441.2420C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory of Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.441.2420C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name (Last or Organization)	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420C			999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	If 2420C.NM113 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory of Facility Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.444.2420C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must be populated with received 4M characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.444.2420C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory of Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.444.2420C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with received 4M characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420C			999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	If 2420C.NM11 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory of Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-blank characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.445.2420C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must be populated with received 4M characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.445.2420C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory of Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory of Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.447.2420C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2420C			277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.REF must not be present.	Segment not accepted by Medicare, 01/20. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420D	1		999	R	R404 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R404 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	If 2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User-Entered Based'"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Identifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101	Supervision Provider Last	AN	1-20	R				999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-blank character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with appropriate AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider Name -last	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"; IK601 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non space character. 2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	F	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.449.2420D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.449.2420D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with appropriate AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name-as initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"; IK601 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non space character. 2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	F	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.449.2420D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.449.2420D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with appropriate AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with appropriate AN characters. The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.449.2420D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name -suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	F	IK601 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.449.2420D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with appropriate AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 230D.REF with REF01 = "PA" and REF02 a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 0120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 0120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.449.2420D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last of Organization	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420D			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	If 2420D.NM11 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "08", "1G" or "LU" may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	Only three iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "08", "1G" or "LU" are allowed	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 0120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must contain at least one non space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with appropriate AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.452.2420D.REF03.010 X222.452.2420D.REF04.010 X222.452.2420D.REF04.1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU			2U	999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.REF01 = "U", 2420D.REF04-1 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04.1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04.2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04-2 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04.2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Mismatch"	2420D.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04.3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF04-4	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	1-50	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.5.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.6.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	REF04-6	Reference Identification Qualifier	AN	1-50	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020 X222.454.2420E.NM103.010 X222.454.2420E.NM103.020 X222.454.2420E.NM103.030 X222.454.2420E.NM103.040 X222.454.2420E.NM103.050 X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM1	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.010 X222.454.2420E.NM103.020 X222.454.2420E.NM103.030 X222.454.2420E.NM103.040 X222.454.2420E.NM103.050 X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM103	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be "DK".	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.010 X222.454.2420E.NM103.020 X222.454.2420E.NM103.030 X222.454.2420E.NM103.040 X222.454.2420E.NM103.050 X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM103	Address/Provider Last Name	AN	1-20	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.010 X222.454.2420E.NM103.020 X222.454.2420E.NM103.030 X222.454.2420E.NM103.040 X222.454.2420E.NM103.050 X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM103	Address/Provider Last Name	AN	1-20	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM103	Address/Provider Last Name	AN	1-20	R				277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for [segment/element/qualifier]"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with at least 40 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM103	Address/Provider Last Name	AN	1-20	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with at least 40 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010 X222.454.2420E.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010 X222.454.2420E.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for [segment/element/qualifier]"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with at least 40 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with at least 40 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with at least 40 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010 X222.454.2420E.NM105.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010 X222.454.2420E.NM105.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for [segment/element/qualifier]"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with at least 40 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with at least 40 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.045 Edit Deactivated	04/01/2013	07/01/2011	NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2420E.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CHF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.454.2420E.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with at least 40 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010 X222.454.2420E.NM107.010 X222.454.2420E.NM107.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010 X222.454.2420E.NM107.010 X222.454.2420E.NM107.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for [segment/element/qualifier]"	2420E.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with at least 40 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with at least 40 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 746: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA Identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 746: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S				999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.454.2420E.NM109.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM110.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM111.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM112.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	NM112	Name List of Origin/Originator	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Implemented' Element Denied"	Must not be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	N3	ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS	AN	1	S			2420E	999	R	R403 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Location N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for [segment/element/qualifier]"	2420E.N301 must be populated with at least 40 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be populated with at least 40 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.457.2420E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-blank character.
X222.457.2420E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302									999	E	R403 = 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
X222.457.2420E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302									277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for recipient's application system"	
X222.457.2420E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
X222.457.2420E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2420E				999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.
X222.458.2420E.N401.000	07/01/2011		N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N401 must be present.
X222.458.2420E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-blank characters.
X222.458.2420E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401									999	E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
X222.458.2420E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401									277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for recipient's application system"	
X222.458.2420E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
X222.458.2420E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.
X222.458.2420E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402									277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.
X222.458.2420E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or Zip Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.
X222.458.2420E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403									277	C	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
X222.458.2420E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	R403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.458.2420E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R403 = 11a: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.458.2420E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 11b: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.458.2420E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					999	E	R403 = 11c: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.458.2420E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY CONTACT INFORMATION		20	S	2420E				999	R	R404 = 12: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.REF may be present.
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF									277	C	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	Only one iterations of 2420E.REF are allowed.
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF									999	R	R404 = 12: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2420E.REF must not be present.
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2		277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".
X222.460.2420E.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R403 = 12: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2420E.REF02 must be present.
X222.460.2420E.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02									277	C	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
X222.460.2420E.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R403 = 11a: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.460.2420E.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier			S					999	E	R403 = 11b: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
X222.462.2420E.PER.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2420E				999	R	R404 = 1b: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	If 2400.CG3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.
X222.462.2420E.PER.030	07/01/2011		PER									999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.
X222.462.2420E.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contract Execution Code	ID	2-2	R					999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER01 must be present.
X222.462.2420E.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01									999	R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER01 must be 1 or 2.
X222.462.2420E.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	R403 = 1b: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Element Present"	2420E.PER02 must be present.
X222.462.2420E.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-blank character.
X222.462.2420E.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02									999	E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
X222.462.2420E.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02									277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for recipient's application system"	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
X222.462.2420E.PER02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER03 must be present.
X222.462.2420E.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03									999	R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.
X222.462.2420E.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER04 must be present.
X222.462.2420E.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-blank character.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	R403 = 6: "This Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"			
X222.462.2420E.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with specified AN characters		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.462.2420E.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2420E.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER03 equals FX or TE		
X222.462.2420E.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values		
X222.462.2420E.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE"		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required"	2420E.PER05 is present, 2420E.PER03 must be "TE"		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non escape character		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	R403 = 6: "This Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"			
X222.462.2420E.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with specified AN characters		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.462.2420E.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2420E.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER05 equals FX or TE		
X222.462.2420E.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required"	2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be "TE"		
X222.462.2420E.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE"		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required"	2420E.PER05 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be "TE"		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non escape character		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	R403 = 6: "This Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"			
X222.462.2420E.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with specified AN characters		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.462.2420E.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."	2420E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER07 equals FX or TE		
X222.462.2420F.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Required"	Must not be present.		
X222.465.2420F.Referring Loop.010	07/01/2011		Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME - Last Name						2420F	2	999	R	R404 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S			2420F		999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1									999	R	R404 = 16: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Required"	If 2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			NN, FX	999	R	R404 = 1: "Segmented Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM101 must be present		
X222.465.2420F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 equals "NM"		
X222.465.2420F.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 equals "NM"		
X222.465.2420F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				1	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM102 must be present	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM102 must be "1"		
X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-256	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM103 must be present		
X222.465.2420F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non escape character		
X222.465.2420F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R403 = 6: "This Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters		
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"			
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with specified AN characters		
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non escape character		
X222.465.2420F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	R403 = 6: "This Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 30 characters		
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"			
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with specified AN characters		
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non escape character		
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R403 = 6: "This Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters		
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"			
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with specified AN characters		
X222.465.2420F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2420F.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z)	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NIU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Allowed - Element Required"	Must not be present.		
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non escape character		
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R403 = 6: "This Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters		
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for processing application system"			
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with specified AN characters		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 560: "Entity's National Provider Identifier" CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 560: "Entity's National Provider Identifier"	2420F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 560: "Entity's National Provider Identifier"	2420F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM108 must be "00".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier							277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 560: "Entity's National Provider Identifier"	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 560: "Entity's National Provider Identifier"	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2016													
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420F			999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420F.REF is allowed	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	2420F.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.468.2420F.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Referring Identification	ID	2-3	R			86, 16, 64	999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	2420F.REF01 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 11/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF02 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.468.2420F.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Qualifier			S				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2420G	1		999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.	2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present.
X222.470.2420G.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.050	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420G			999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.	2420G.N3 must be present, 2420G.N3 must be present.
X222.472.2420G.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	2420G.N301 must be populated with at least one non-blank character.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Based"	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"	2420G.N301 must be populated with at least one non-blank character.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with at least one non-blank character.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.472.2420G.N302.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.472.2420G.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Last	AN	1-55	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non- blank character.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 27CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.472.2420G.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.473.2420G.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420G			999	R	R4304 = 16: "Implementation Does Not Segment Message"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.	
X222.473.2420G.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	2420G.N402 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up Zip Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
X222.473.2420G.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.473.2420G.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up County Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.475.2420H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	S	2420H	1		999	R	R4304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.475.2420H.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				999	R	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.050	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.025	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.475.2420H.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.475.2420H.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	ID	2-80	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	NIU				999	E	R403 = 116: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Detected"	Must not be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420H			999	R	R4304 = 16: "Implementation Does Not Segment Message"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	R4304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Length"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.477.2420H.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.477.2420H.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted ASN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.477.2420H.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.477.2420H.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address	AN	1-55	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/199/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.477.2420H.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted 4M characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.478.2420H.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420H			999	R	#K304 = 10: "Implementation Pattern Exceeds Maximum Times" #K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	If 2420H.N41 is present, 2420H.N4 must only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.	
X222.478.2420H.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must be present	
X222.478.2420H.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance From P1 File Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-blank characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	#K403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.478.2420H.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.478.2420H.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted 4M characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.478.2420H.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	#K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NIU				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	#K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.010	07/01/2011			Line Adjudication Loop				2430	15		999	R	#K304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed.	
X222.480.2430.SVD.010	07/01/2011		SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2430			999	R	#K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.010	07/01/2011		SVD01	From Payer Group Identifier	AN	2-30	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.020	07/01/2011		SVD01								999	R	#K403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.010	07/01/2011		SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.020	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	R	#K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD02.040	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	E	#K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99	1125: Medicare specific limitation. 1125: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.480.2430.SVD02.050	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..."		
X222.480.2430.SVD02.060	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03.1.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R				999	R	#K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "NIC" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.020	04/01/2015		SVD03-3		AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SVD03 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present. 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present. 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present. 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.040	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-8.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NIU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD04.010	07/01/2011		SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	NIU				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.010	07/01/2011		SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.020	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.036	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.040	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X222.480.2430.SVD06.001 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD06.010	07/01/2011		SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	NO	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.020	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (whole number).	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	Medicare Submittal and Companion Guide Note

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 99/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD06.035	07/01/2011		SVD06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for" Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present		
X222.484.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	S	2430			999	R	OR K404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Enrollment or Beneficiary Information	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present. Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.	
X222.484.2430.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Enrollment or Beneficiary Information	If 20006.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.484.2430.CAS.030	10/07/2013		CAS								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Enrollment or Beneficiary Information	If 20006.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.484.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030	07/01/2011	10/01/2012									999	R	K403 = 3: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS01 must be valid setup.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.040	07/01/2011		CAS01	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for payer's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare use fields needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for payer's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for payer's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare use fields needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for payer's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for payer's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare use fields needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/1 99/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part 8	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for numeric position/position"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for numeric position/position"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/00: Conversion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for numeric position/position"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare use is permitted.
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for numeric position/position"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Conversion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for numeric position/position"		
X222.484.2430.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare use is permitted.
X222.484.2430.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for numeric position/position"		
X222.484.2430.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Conversion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for numeric position/position"		
X222.484.2430.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare use is permitted.

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementatio n Date to Activate Edit	Implementatio n Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
K222.484.2430.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
K222.484.2430.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
K222.490.2430.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999	R	W304 = 1: "Implementation Error - Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	If 2430.SV0 is present, 2430.DTP must only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	
K222.490.2430.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	W304 = 1: "Implementation Error - Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		
K222.490.2430.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	BO	3-3	R			575	999	R	W403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Maximum Use"	2430.DTP01 must be present	
K222.490.2430.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	W403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "2575"	
K222.490.2430.DTP01.030	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	BO	2-3	R			78	999	R	W403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Maximum Use"	2430.DTP01 must be present	
K222.490.2430.DTP01.040	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	W403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "78"	
K222.490.2430.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Identification of Payment Date	AN	1-36	R			277CA0000	999	R	W403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Maximum Use"	2430.DTP03 must be the calendar date of the payment	
K222.490.2430.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	W403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
K222.490.2430.DTP03.030	07/01/2015		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. -"	2430.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
K222.491.2430.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
K222.491.2430.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2430			999	R	W304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.	
K222.491.2430.AMT.030	07/01/2011		AMT								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2320.AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430.AMT (EAF) must not be present	
K222.491.2430.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	IK	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	W403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Maximum Use"	2430.AMT01 must be present	
K222.491.2430.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	W403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "2575"	
K222.491.2430.AMT01.030	07/01/2011		AMT01	Remittance Period Liability	R	1-18	R				999	R	W403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Maximum Use"	2430.AMT01 must be present	
K222.491.2430.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	W403 = 1: "Reserved Data Element Maximum Use"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	
K222.491.2430.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	W403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	Y125: Medicare Specific Initiation. 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through payment.
K222.491.2430.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
K222.491.2430.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
K222.491.2430.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information. -" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	Must not be present.	
K222.492.2440.LQ.010	07/01/2011		LQ	Form Identification Code		1	S	2440		2440	999	R	W304 = 1: "Implementation Error - Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	2440.LQ must not be present.	Part B only
K222.492.2440.LQ.015	07/01/2011		LQ								999	R	W304 = 1: "Implementation Error - Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		
K222.494.2440.FRM.005	07/01/2011		FRM	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		99	R	2440			999	R	W304 = 1: "Implementation Error - Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	2440.FRM must not be present.	Part B only
K222.496.SE.010	07/01/2011		SE			1	R				999	R	W304 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing"	SE must be present.	
K222.496.SE.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.496.SE01.010	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	W402 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must be present.	
K222.496.SE01.020	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	W402 = 5: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must be numeric.	
K222.496.SE01.030	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	W402 = 6: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	
K222.496.SE01.040	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	W402 = 7: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must be > 0.	
K222.496.SE02.010	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	W402 = 8: "Transaction Set Control Number is Invalid and Trailer Code Not Valid"	SE02 must be present.	
K222.496.SE02.020	07/01/2011		SE02								999	R	W402 = 9: "Transaction Set Control Number is Invalid and Trailer Code Not Valid"	SE02 must = ST02.	
K222.CA.GE.010	07/01/2011		GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R				999	R	W402 = 1: "Header and Trailer Code Not Valid"	GE must be present.	
K222.CA.GE.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K222.CA.GE01.010	07/01/2011		GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	W402 = 4: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE01 must be present.	
K222.CA.GE01.020	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	W402 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE01 must be numeric.	
K222.CA.GE01.030	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	W402 = 6: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
K222.CA.GE01.040	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	W402 = 7: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE01 must be > 0.	
K222.CA.GE02.010	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	W402 = 8: "Transaction Set Control Number is Invalid and Trailer Code Not Valid"	GE02 must be present.	
K222.CA.GE02.020	07/01/2011		GE02								999	R	W402 = 9: "Transaction Set Control Number is Invalid and Trailer Code Not Valid"	GE02 must = GS06.	
K222.C10.IEA.010	07/01/2011 Revised 01/06/2014		IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" - TA105.024: "Transmission Set - Invalid Control Structure"	IEA must be present.	
K222.C3.IEA.015	07/01/2012 REVISED 10/07/2013		IEA								TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" - TA105.024: "Invalid Interchange Control"	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013. TA105.024 added.
K222.C10.IEA01.020	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 101: "Invalid Number of Included Segments"	IEA01 must be numeric.	
K222.C10.IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 101: "Invalid Number of Included Segments"	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
K222.C10.IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 101: "Invalid Number of Included Segments"	IEA01 must be > 0.	
K222.C10.IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 101: "Invalid Number of Included Segments"	IEA02 must be present.	
K222.C10.IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 101: "Invalid Number of Included Segments"	IEA02 must = ISA13	
				Not Used or Must Not be Present											
Color Coding															
Color Coding															

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference number	Change	Date	Reason
X222.351.2400.SV104.043	added	04/26/2016	Change to comply with TR3 2400.SV104 must be 1-8 digits and limited to 0, 1, 2, or 3 decimal positions.
X222.351.2400.SV104.045	Deactivated	06/28/2016	
X222.351.2400.SV104.047	added 277T	04/26/2016	single claim flagged for edit 'UN'
X222.351.2400.SV104.048	added 277T	06/21/2016	single claim flagged for edit 'MJ'

Spreadsheet Details

• **An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:**

- * TR3 Identifier.
- * TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
- * TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
- * Segment ID and Element Position.
- * Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).

• **The “Accept/Reject” Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:**

- * R - The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
- * E - The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
- * T - The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
- * C - The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

• **Acronyms:**

- * CSC - Claim Status Code.
- * CSCC - Claim Status Category Code.
- * EIC - Entity Identifier Code.

• **Edit inclusion methodology:**

- * If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
- * If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
- * If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

• **Assumptions:**

instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.

constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.

included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.

Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.

* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".

qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).

• **Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.**

* Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.

* If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29.

* If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

• **Future Date edits:**

* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

• **Numeric edits:**

* Positive/Negative/Zero:

- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be ≥ 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.
- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
- * If an edit references a numeric value (must be \geq , \leq or $=$ with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
- * The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.
- **Alphanumeric edits:**
 - * The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
 - * If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
 - If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).

Terms and Definitions

- The flow of the transactions is:
- * **Front end processing – commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.**
- EDI syntax integrity validation
 - Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)
 - Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)
 - Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)
 - Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)
 - X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules
- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)
 - Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)
 - Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
 - Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")

* **Common edit module – identical processing across contractors**

- External code source validation
- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation
- Balancing edits
- Situation based edits
- Code Set edits
- Product Type/Type of Service edits

* **Shared system – CMS claims processing system.**

• **277** – Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

• **999** – Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

Assumptions

- 277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

General Edit Rules:

for reporting one or many transaction set errors. The first error is reported in the first error element (IK502). If there is a second error, it is reported in the second error element (IK503), and so on through the fifth error element (IK506). IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" is in the

Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:

CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error

CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction

EIC: 40: Receiver

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

- 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.
- 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.
- * Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.
- 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
- 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
- * Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.
acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.
- All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.
- * Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
- * EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- * Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
- * Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

Specific Edit Rules:

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

- Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

- Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.
- All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will result in a 999R (IK403=6).
- All "...must be # - ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3).
Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1).
Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "If ...is present,may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
- All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).
- All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).

- All "If ...NM102 is "2", ... must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).
- All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).
- * **Exception:** All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

- In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).
- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.